

# CITRIX SYSTEMS INC

## **FORM 10-K** (Annual Report)

Filed 02/21/13 for the Period Ending 12/31/12

Address	851 WEST CYPRESS CREEK ROAD FORT LAUDERDALE, FL 33309
Telephone	9542673000
CIK	0000877890
Symbol	CTXS
SIC Code	7372 - Prepackaged Software
Industry	Software & Programming
Sector	Technology
Fiscal Year	12/31

**UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**

Washington, D.C. 20549

---

**Form 10-K**

---

(Mark One)

☒ **ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**  
For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2012

or

☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**  
For the transition period from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_.

Commission File Number 0-27084

---

**CITRIX SYSTEMS, INC.**

*(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)*

---

**Delaware**  
*(State or other jurisdiction of  
incorporation or organization)*

**75-2275152**  
*(IRS Employer  
Identification No.)*

**851 West Cypress Creek Road  
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33309**  
*(Address of principal executive offices, including zip code)*

**Registrant's Telephone Number, Including Area Code:**  
**(954) 267-3000**

---

**Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:**

**Common Stock, \$.001 Par Value**  
*(Title of each class)*

**The NASDAQ Stock Market LLC**  
*(Name of each exchange on which registered)*

**Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: NONE**

---

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). ☒ Yes ☐ No

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer or a smaller reporting company. See definitions of "large

accelerated filer,” “accelerated filer” and “smaller reporting company” in 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

☒ Large accelerated filer

☐ Accelerated filer

☐ Non-accelerated filer

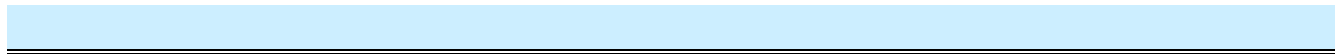
☐ Smaller reporting company

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

The aggregate market value of Common Stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant computed by reference to the price of the registrant’s Common Stock as of the last business day of the registrant’s most recently completed second fiscal quarter (based on the last reported sale price on The Nasdaq Global Select Market as of such date) was \$15,573,480,450 . As of February 15, 2013 there were 186,403,835 shares of the registrant’s Common Stock, \$.001 par value per share, outstanding.

#### **DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE**

The registrant intends to file a definitive proxy statement pursuant to Regulation 14A within 120 days of the end of the fiscal year ended December 31, 2012 . Portions of such definitive proxy statement are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.



**CITRIX SYSTEMS, INC.**  
**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b><u>Part I:</u></b>		
Item 1	<a href="#"><u>Business</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>3</u></a>
Item 1A.	<a href="#"><u>Risk Factors</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>14</u></a>
Item 1B.	<a href="#"><u>Unresolved Staff Comments</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>27</u></a>
Item 2	<a href="#"><u>Properties</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>27</u></a>
Item 3	<a href="#"><u>Legal Proceedings</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>28</u></a>
Item 4	<a href="#"><u>Mine Safety Disclosures</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>28</u></a>
<b><u>Part II:</u></b>		
Item 5	<a href="#"><u>Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>29</u></a>
Item 6	<a href="#"><u>Selected Financial Data</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>30</u></a>
Item 7	<a href="#"><u>Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>31</u></a>
Item 7A.	<a href="#"><u>Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>54</u></a>
Item 8	<a href="#"><u>Financial Statements and Supplementary Data</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>54</u></a>
Item 9	<a href="#"><u>Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>55</u></a>
Item 9A.	<a href="#"><u>Controls and Procedures</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>55</u></a>
Item 9B.	<a href="#"><u>Other Information</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>57</u></a>
<b><u>Part III:</u></b>		
Item 10	<a href="#"><u>Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>58</u></a>
Item 11	<a href="#"><u>Executive Compensation</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>58</u></a>
Item 12	<a href="#"><u>Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>58</u></a>
Item 13	<a href="#"><u>Certain Relationships and Related Transactions and Director Independence</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>58</u></a>
Item 14	<a href="#"><u>Principal Accounting Fees and Services</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>58</u></a>
<b><u>Part IV:</u></b>		
Item 15	<a href="#"><u>Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>59</u></a>

## PART I

This Annual Report on Form 10-K contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Actual results could differ materially from those set forth in the forward-looking statements. Certain factors that might cause such actual results to differ materially from those set forth in these forward-looking statements are included in Part I, Item 1A “Risk Factors” beginning on page 14.

### ITEM 1. BUSINESS

#### General

Citrix is a cloud computing company that enables mobile workstyles - empowering people to work and collaborate from anywhere, accessing enterprise apps and data on any of the latest devices, as easily as they would in their own office - simply and securely. Citrix cloud computing solutions help IT and service providers build both private and public clouds, leveraging virtualization and networking technologies to deliver high-performance, elastic and cost-effective services for mobile workstyles.

We market and license our products directly to enterprise customers, over the Web, and through systems integrators, or SIs, in addition to indirectly through value-added resellers, or VARs, value-added distributors, or VADs, and original equipment manufacturers, or OEMs.

Citrix is a Delaware corporation founded on April 17, 1989.

#### Business Overview

For over two decades, we have pursued our long-term vision: a world where people can experience work and life in harmony. We've led several waves of innovation to help our customers realize that vision. Today, mobility and cloud services offer us the greatest opportunities to continue to advance that vision.

We see very clearly two forces impacting our customers' IT organizations - consumerization and industrialization of IT. These forces are creating two rapidly growing gaps, between the consumer computing experience and the enterprise experience, and between the speed and flexibility of the cloud versus that of traditional enterprise IT.

These forces are accelerating the disruption of our accustomed ways of computing; but they are also enabling the reinvention of work, of computing and of business - in a concept called mobile workstyles, enabled by cloud services.

We are combining our products and technologies in the areas of mobility, desktop virtualization, cloud networking, cloud platforms, collaboration, and data sharing into a compelling set of solutions that power mobile workstyles and cloud services. An overview of our current products and solutions follows.

#### Products and Services

Our products and services target customers of all sizes, from individuals and professional consumers, to large global enterprises. Two divisions, the Enterprise division, comprised of Mobile and Desktop and Networking and Cloud and the Online Services division, comprised of Collaboration and Data, administer the research and development, product marketing, and product management for our offerings. Broadly, as an organizing principle, we group our offerings in the following main categories within our two divisions:

##### *Mobile and Desktop*

##### *Desktop Virtualization*

Our Desktop Virtualization products are built to transform and reduce the cost of traditional desktop management by virtualizing the desktop and applications in the datacenter.

- *Citrix® XenDesktop®* is a fully integrated desktop virtualization system that gives customers the flexibility to deliver desktops and apps as cloud services - enabling mobile workstyles and simplifying desktop management. XenDesktop breaks down traditional cost barriers by reducing server and storage costs through the use of pooled desktops that can be personalized on-demand. XenDesktop is available in multiple editions designed for different requirements, from simple VDI-only deployments to sophisticated, enterprise-class desktop and application delivery services that can meet the needs of everything from basic call center environments to high-powered graphics workstations. In XenDesktop Enterprise and Platinum editions, customers also receive the industry-leading Citrix XenApp to manage and mobilize Windows applications. FlexCast delivery technology powers all these options for delivering desktops and apps, for different types of users and use cases, while optimizing solution

costs. XenDesktop includes Citrix HDX technologies to give users a high-definition experience - even when using multimedia, real-time collaboration, USB devices, and 3D graphics content - while consuming less bandwidth than competing solutions.

- *Citrix® XenApp®* is a widely deployed solution that allows Windows applications to be delivered as cloud services to Android and iOS mobile devices, Macs, PCs and thin clients. XenApp enables mobile workstyles by running applications in the security of the data center and using HDX technologies to deliver the user experience to any device, anywhere. XenApp can optimize the application experience for smartphones, tablets and touchscreen laptops, providing intuitive touch capabilities for the latest generation of devices. Keeping applications under the centralized control of IT administrators enhances data security and reduces the costs of managing applications on every PC. XenApp runs on all current versions of Microsoft® Windows Server® and tightly integrates with the Microsoft® Desktop Optimization Pack, Microsoft App-V, and Microsoft System Center. Our joint solution lowers the cost of delivering and maintaining Windows applications for all users in the enterprise. The capabilities of XenApp are available standalone as well as with XenDesktop Enterprise and Platinum Editions.
- *Citrix® AppDNA* application lifecycle management software enables enterprises to discover, automate, model and manage applications for faster application migration, easier application virtualization and streamlined application management. AppDNA software combines application insight with accurate application testing, remediation and compatibility.
- *Citrix® VDI-in-a-Box™* is an easy, affordable, all-in-one, appliance-based, desktop virtualization solution aimed at departmental, branch office, and other small to medium sized deployments. Running on off-the-shelf servers, the solution enables IT to quickly and easily deliver centrally-managed virtual desktops to virtually any user, on virtually any device.
- *Citrix® XenClient®* is a high-performance, bare-metal hypervisor that runs directly on the client device hardware, dividing up the resources of the machine and enabling multiple operating systems to run side by side in complete isolation. XenClient is available as a free download on citrix.com.

Citrix Receiver is the client side of XenApp and XenDesktop. Citrix Receiver is available as a free download from citrix.com supporting numerous types of client devices. Citrix Receiver uses the Citrix HDX Technologies (discussed below) to communicate with XenApp and XenDesktop.

### ***Mobility***

In January 2013, Citrix acquired Zenprise, a leader in mobile device management. Zenprise and existing Citrix mobile technology, namely CloudGateway, will serve as the foundation for the Citrix mobile platform. Initially, we will offer CloudGateway and XenMobile as a Mobile Solutions bundle.

- *Citrix CloudGateway™* is a unified service broker that aggregates, controls and delivers Windows, Web, Software as a Service, or SaaS, and mobile applications to virtually any device. CloudGateway provides end-users with an intuitive single point of access and self-service to all of their business applications on virtually any device. CloudGateway also provides IT with a comprehensive single point of aggregation and control for applications and users.
- *XenMobile MDM™* provides role-based management, configuration and security of corporate and employee-owned devices. IT can enroll and manage any device, blacklist or whitelist apps, detect jailbroken devices and perform a full or selective wipe of a device that is out of compliance. Users can use any device they choose, while IT can ensure compliance of corporate assets and the security of corporate content on the device.

### ***Networking and Cloud***

Networking and Cloud includes our Cloud Platform and Cloud Networking products. Our Cloud Platform products help organizations build clouds, transform and deliver apps and desktops as cloud services. Our Cloud Networking products allow organizations to deliver these cloud services to any device with high performance, security and reliability.

In July 2012, Citrix completed the acquisition of privately held Bytemobile, a leading provider of data and video optimization solutions for mobile network operators. This acquisition gives Citrix a strategic foothold in the core infrastructure of more than 130 mobile operators in 60 countries around the world, significantly extending the company's market reach, and enhancing the broader Citrix strategy of powering mobile workstyles and cloud services. Bytemobile is part of our Cloud Networking group. The principle offering, Bytemobile Smart Capacity, is described below.

### ***Cloud Networking***

- *Citrix® NetScaler®* is an all-in-one Web application delivery controller designed to make applications run five times faster by application accelerator methods such as hypertext transfer protocol, or HTTP compression and caching, ensuring application availability through the advanced L4-7 load balancer and content switching methods; increase

application security with an integrated application firewall; and substantially lower costs by offloading servers to enable server consolidation.

- *Bytemobile Smart Capacity™* solutions encompass a range of functionality that helps network operators effectively address the traffic challenges and revenue opportunities of the mobile data revolution. These solutions include video optimization, web optimization, policy control, mobile analytics, adaptive traffic management, and quality of experience management.
- *Citrix CloudBridge™* connects enterprise datacenters to any end point required of a network branches, public and private clouds, data centers and other third party providers. The flexibility of CloudBridge allows enterprises to turn on optimization and acceleration features to ensure quality of experience for desktops, applications, video and multimedia applications for branch and mobile users. CloudBridge is optimized for virtual desktops and applications delivered by XenDesktop and XenApp.

### **Cloud Platform**

- *Citrix CloudPortal™* is a comprehensive portal for provisioning hosted applications, desktops, services and infrastructure as a service, or IaaS, from the cloud. The multi-tenant platform automates business and operations support services thereby saving time and money while empowering customers with self-service day-to-day administration. CloudPortal simplifies cloud services by making management consistent and easy through a Web portal for on-boarding, provisioning, adds-moves-changes and usage reports .
- *Citrix CloudPlatform™* powered by Apache CloudStack™ , provides an advanced open source software platform to build highly scalable and reliable private and public cloud computing environments. With CloudPlatform, customers can quickly and easily build cloud services within their existing infrastructure and start realizing the benefits of this transformative service delivery model without the overhead of integration, professional services and complex deployment schedules.
- *Citrix® XenServer®* offers a complete virtualization platform enabling companies to create and manage virtual infrastructures for servers, desktops and clouds. Built on the powerful open source-based Xen hypervisor, XenServer is designed for efficient management of Windows® and Linux® virtual servers, delivering cost-effective server consolidation and business continuity.

### **Collaboration and Data**

Collaboration and Data products allow organizations to enable mobile workstyles and offer employees the ability to move seamlessly across a diverse mix of devices and collaborate and share information during their day.

#### **Collaboration**

- *GoToMeeting®* is an easy-to-use, secure and cost-effective product for online meetings, sales demonstrations and collaborative gatherings. GoToMeeting users can easily host, attend or participate in online meetings from a Mac, PC, iPad, iPhone or Android device. GoToMeeting comes equipped with toll-based conference dial-in numbers, Voice over Internet Protocol (VoIP) and HDFaces® high-definition video conferencing. It features an advanced, secure communication architecture that uses industry-standard SSL encryption. Users can hold unlimited meetings of any length with up to 25 attendees for a flat-fee subscription price. GoToMeeting is available in French, German, Italian, Spanish, Chinese and English. GoToMeeting also comes with application programming interfaces (APIs), allowing users to integrate GoToMeeting into management systems and websites. GoToMeeting is also supports multiple organizer accounts, more robust reporting and advanced administrative capabilities for corporate customers .
- *GoToWebinar®* is an easy-to-use, do-it-yourself webinar product, allowing organizations to increase market reach and effectively present online to geographically dispersed audiences. GoToWebinar users can easily host, attend or participate in a webinar session from a Mac or PC without significant training or IT support; attendees can join from a Mac, PC, iPad, iPhone or Android device. GoToWebinar includes such features as full-service registration with real-time reports; customized branding; automated email templates; polling and survey capabilities; a webinar dashboard for monitoring attendance and participation; easy presenter controls for changing presenters; and Voice over Internet protocol (VoIP) and toll-based phone options. GoToWebinar also offers registration and reporting application programming interfaces (APIs) via the GoTo Developer Center. Users can hold unlimited webinars of any length with up to 1,000 attendees for a flat-fee subscription price. For those requiring full-scale video content, GoToWebcast users can hold unlimited online events for one flat-fee subscription price, with up to 5,000 attendees. GoToWebcast Premier offers a custom-built event, which includes moderator assistance and webinar planning for events up to 20,000 attendees.
- *Podio™* is a social collaborative work platform supporting people and teams working the way they want to through seamlessly providing social activity streams, a fully customizable App Market, and integrations with other services,

including GoToMeeting and ShareFile - all within an intuitive experience available on the web and across Android, iPhone and iPad mobile devices.

- *GoToTraining*® is an easy-to-use and secure online training product that enables individuals and enterprises to provide interactive training sessions to customers and employees in any location.
- *GoToMyPC*® is an online service that enables mobile workstyles by providing secure, remote access to a PC or Mac from virtually any Internet-connected computer, as well as from supported iOS or Android mobile devices, such as the iPad, iPhone, Kindle Fire, Samsung Galaxy. GoToMyPC sets up easily with a secure encrypted connection and enables individuals to remotely use any resources hosted on their desktop just as though they were sitting in front of it.
- *GoToAssist*® provides easy-to-use cloud-based IT support solutions to deliver maximum uptime for people and their computers, mobile devices and apps. GoToAssist's integrated toolset is built specifically for IT managers, consultants and managed service providers.

### ***Data Sharing***

- *ShareFile*® is a secure, cloud-based file sharing and storage solution built for business. Allowing users to connect and share data from any computer or mobile device with Internet access, ShareFile enables collaboration anytime, anywhere. It replaces insecure and inconsistent methods of transferring large and confidential files including email attachment, FTP and consumer cloud storage services. ShareFile protects client data throughout the storage and transfer process, using up to 256-bit encryption and Secure Socket Layer (SSL) or Transport Layer Security (TLS) encryption protocols for transfer and 256-bit encryption for files at rest on ShareFile servers. Password protection and granular access to folders and files stored with ShareFile ensure that data remains in control of the company and available to users on a need-to-know basis. ShareFile also offers a number of desktop tools that allow users to integrate secure file exchange into their normal workflow, including ShareFile Sync, the ShareFile Plugin for Microsoft Outlook and the ShareFile Desktop Widget. With ShareFile Enterprise, organizations can manage their data on-premises in customer-managed StorageZones, choose Citrix-managed secure cloud options or create a mix of both. As a customer-centric company, ShareFile also provides a custom-branded online interface, individual training and support to every client.

### ***License Updates and Maintenance***

We provide several ways for customers to receive upgrades, support and maintenance for products.

- *Subscription Advantage* provides customers access to the latest product version updates when and if available during their membership term. These updates include major changes to the product architecture and updates to the feature set of a product. Citrix software products eligible for participating in the Subscription Advantage program come with the first year of Subscription Advantage embedded into the cost of the product.
- *Technical Support Services* are specifically designed to address the variety of challenges facing access infrastructure environments. We offer several support-level options, global coverage and personalized relationship management. Post-sale technical support is offered through Citrix-operated support centers located in the United States, Ireland, Japan, Hong Kong, Australia, Singapore and India. In most cases, we provide technical advice to channel distributors and entities with which we have a technology relationship, who act as the first line of technical assistance for end-users.
- *Premier Support* provides 24x7x365 unlimited-incidents worldwide support for Citrix software products covered by Subscription Advantage. Available at the time of product purchase or with a Subscription Advantage renewal, Premier Support is offered on a per license basis.
- *Hardware Maintenance* provides technical support from the Citrix experts to diagnose and resolve issues encountered with appliances, the latest software upgrades and replacement of malfunctioning appliances to minimize organizational downtime. Additionally, dedicated account management is available as an add-on to the program for an even higher level of service.
- *Software Maintenance* combines 24x7x365 unlimited worldwide support with product version upgrades. The first year of Software Maintenance is required with the corresponding product purchase.

### ***Professional Services***

We provide a portfolio of professional services to our business partners and customers to manage the quality of implementation, operation and support of our solutions. These services are available for additional fees paid on an annual or transactional basis.

- *Citrix Consulting* helps support the successful implementation of Citrix technologies and solutions through the use of proven methodologies, tools and published best practices. Citrix Consulting focuses on strategic engagements with



enterprise customers who have complex, mission-critical, or large-scale Citrix deployments. These engagements are typically fee-based on-site engagements for the most challenging projects in scope and complexity, requiring consultants who are uniquely qualified with project methodology and Citrix product expertise. Citrix Consulting is also responsible for the development of best practice knowledge that is disseminated to businesses with which we have a business relationship and end-users through training and written documentation. Leveraging these best practices enables our integration resellers to provide more complex systems, reach new buyers within existing customer organizations and provide more sophisticated system proposals to prospective customers. Citrix Consulting has worked with Fortune Global 500 companies, technology providers, and government organizations to deliver solutions that achieve their unique technical and business objectives.

- *Product Training & Certification* helps enable our customers and partners to be successful with Citrix and achieve their business objectives faster. Authorized Citrix training is available when and how it is needed. Traditional or virtual instructor-led training offerings feature Citrix Certified Instructors delivering training in a classroom or remote setting at one of approximately 400 Citrix Authorized Learning Centers™, or CALCs, worldwide. CALCs are staffed with instructors that have been certified by us and teach their students using Citrix-developed courseware. Self-Paced Online offerings, available to students 24 hours a day, seven days a week, provide technically robust course content without an instructor and include hands-on practice via virtual labs. Certifications validate key skills and are available for administrators, engineers, architects and sales professionals.

## Technology

Our products are based on a full range of industry-standard technologies. In addition, certain of our products are also based on our proprietary technologies.

- *Citrix HDX Technologies* is a family of innovations that optimize the end-to-end user experience in virtual desktop and virtual application environments. These technologies incorporate our ICA protocol, which consists of server- and client-side technology that allows graphical user interfaces to be transmitted securely over any network, and include HDX Broadcast, MediaStream, Realtime, 3D, Plug-n-Play and IntelliCache features which work together to provide a high-definition user experience across a wide array of applications, devices and networks.
- *Citrix FlexCast*® technologies combine a range of desktop and application virtualization innovations that work in concert to enable enterprise IT departments the ability to support a wide range of use cases.
- *Citrix personalization* technologies increase desktop virtualization adoption by providing a personalized end-user experience while optimizing resource usage in the data center and overall TCO.
- *NetScaler*® *Software Packet Engine*, or the Packet Engine, forms the foundation of our NetScaler line of products. The Packet Engine allows high-performance networking and packet processing without the need for special purpose hardware.
- *NetScaler*® *nCore*™ *Technology* is an architecture which enables execution of multiple Packet Engines in parallel. nCore technology allows the distribution of packet flows across multiple central processing unit cores to achieve efficient, high-performance parallel processing across multiple Packet Engines. The new architecture incorporates innovations in flow distribution and state sharing and provides for efficient execution across Packet Engines.
- *Citrix CloudPortal Business Manager* enables organizations to provide product catalogs and billing system integration for their public clouds.
- *Citrix Internet Overlay Platform* is our foundational technology for GoToMeeting, GoToWebinar, GoToTraining and GoToAssist. The platform implements one of the largest multicast overlay data networks in the world using the Internet. It provides proprietary screen-sharing technology that separately optimizes screen transmission for each endpoint device (such as a remote PC during an online meeting or remote access session).
- *Citrix PSTN/VoIP Bridge* is core technology that allows the seamless integration of Public Switched Telephone Network/Voice over Internet Protocol, or PSTN/VoIP, in our products that use our audio conferencing.
- *HDFaces in GoToMeeting* delivers high-definition video conferencing and one-to-many video streaming over the public Internet. It includes proprietary network transport protocols and transcoding software that optimize video quality for each endpoint device.

Innovation is a core Citrix competency. We have many additional unique inventions that are important enablers of our continued leadership in desktop virtualization, mobility, cloud networking, cloud platforms, collaboration and data sharing.

## Customers

We believe that the primary IT buyers involved in decision-making related to our solutions are the following:

- Strategic IT Executives including chief information officers, chief technology officers and vice presidents of infrastructure, who have responsibility for ensuring that IT services are enablers to business initiatives and are delivered with the best performance, availability, security and cost.
- Desktop Operations Managers who are responsible for managing Windows Desktop environments including corporate help desks.
- IT Infrastructure Managers who are responsible for managing and delivering Windows-based applications.
- Network Architects who are responsible for delivering Web-based applications who have primary responsibility for the WAN infrastructure for all applications.
- Server Operations Managers who are responsible for specifying datacenter systems and managing daily operations.
- Directors of IT, messaging and mobility, who are, respectively, responsible for Exchange and defining mobile strategies and solutions.
- Individuals and prosumers, who are responsible for choosing personal solutions and helping small businesses select simple-to-use computing solutions.
- Small Business Owners who are responsible for choosing the systems needed to support their business goals, such as SaaS.
- CTO office and engineering department (managers, architects, etc.) for telecommunications service providers are the primary buyers of our Bytemobile Smart Capacity solutions.

The IT buyers for our products include a wide variety of industries including those in financial services, technology, healthcare, education, government and telecom.

We offer perpetual and term-based software licenses for our products, along with annual subscriptions for software updates, technical support and SaaS. Perpetual licenses allow our customers to use the version of software initially purchased into perpetuity, while term-based licenses are limited to a specified period of time. Software update subscriptions give customers the right to upgrade to new software versions if and when any updates are delivered during the subscription term. Perpetual license software products come primarily in electronic-based forms and, in selected markets, we offer pre-packaged shrink-wrap products to meet local customer needs. Our SaaS products are accessed over the Internet for usage during the subscription period. Our hardware appliances come pre-loaded with software for which customers can purchase perpetual licenses and annual support and maintenance.

## Technology Relationships

We have a number of technology relationships in place to accelerate the development of existing and future products and go-to-market. These relationships include cross-licensing, OEM, and other arrangements that result in better solutions for our customers.

### *Microsoft*

We have collaborated with Microsoft on various technologies, including terminal services, cloud networking and virtualization. Since our inception, we have had a number of license agreements with Microsoft, including patent cross-licenses and source code licensing agreements that have provided us access to source code for versions of Microsoft Windows Server. These agreements are not required for our software development processes on Windows Server and do not provide for payments to or from Microsoft.

### *Cisco*

We have a technology collaboration with Cisco Systems, Inc., or Cisco, to develop and deliver solutions that help customers simplify and accelerate large-scale desktop virtualization deployments, including high-definition virtual desktops and applications and improved end-user experiences, over a highly secure Citrix<sup>®</sup> HDX-enabled Cisco network. We licensed the specifications of ICA<sup>®</sup> to Cisco as part of this agreement.

In October 2012, Cisco and Citrix announced a new relationship in three strategic areas: cloud networking, cloud orchestration and mobile workstyles. As part of this strategic partnership, Cisco and Citrix intend to integrate their technologies to jointly deliver innovative solutions for the mobile-cloud era. The expanded partnership will include investments in people and resources to drive market-leading technology innovation, solution integration and validation, customer support, and joint go-to-market investment on a global basis.

### *Additional Relationships*

Over the past year, our partners have expanded their focus on the broad range of Citrix products. Some examples include Alcatel-Lucent, who OEMs Citrix CloudPlatform as a part of their CloudBand solution, and Dell who OEMs VDI-in-a-box as an appliance, called DVS-Simplified, and XenDesktop, called DVS-Enterprise. HP, IBM and Fujitsu also have multiple offerings in the market with XenDesktop. Announced in 2012, Amazon now re-sells Citrix NetScaler and Citrix CloudBridge in its Advanced Web Services, or AWS, Marketplace.

Through our Citrix Ready program, more than 21,000 products have been verified to work with Citrix technologies. In addition, numerous partners proactively incorporate Citrix products and technologies such as Receiver, XenServer, XenDesktop, XenClient, XenApp, NetScaler, CloudGateway, VDI-in-a-Box and HDX (ICA) technology into their customer offerings. Our HDX and Receiver technologies are often included with or offered for thin clients, industry-standard servers and mobile devices, such as Apple's iPhone and iPad, Windows Mobile, Blackberry and Google Android devices. Licensees include Dell, Fujitsu and Hewlett Packard, among others. Our XenClient technology was developed in cooperation with Intel and is licensed for shipment by desktop computer manufacturers, including Dell and Hewlett Packard.

### **Research and Development**

We focus our research and development efforts on developing new products and core technologies in our core markets and to further enhancing the functionality, reliability, performance and flexibility of existing products. We solicit extensive feedback concerning product development from customers, both directly from and indirectly through our channel distributors.

We believe that our software development teams and core technologies represent a significant competitive advantage for us. Included in the software development teams is a group focused on research activities that include prototyping ways to integrate emerging technologies and standards into our product offerings, such as emerging Web services technologies, management standards and Microsoft's newest technologies. Many groups within the software development teams have expertise in Extensible Markup Language, or XML, based software development, integration of acquired technology, multi-tier Web-based application development and deployment, SSL secure access, hypervisor technologies, cloud technologies, networking technologies, VoIP-based audio technology, Web-based video technology and building SaaS. We incurred research and development expenses of approximately \$450.6 million in 2012, \$380.7 million in 2011 and \$361.4 million in 2010. In addition to internal research and development, Citrix also supports an eco-system of early stage companies via our Startup Accelerator program which provides seed capital for new technologies.

### **Sales, Marketing and Services**

We market and license our products and services through multiple channels worldwide, including Value-Added Resellers known as Citrix Solution Advisors™, VADs, Service Providers, SIs, Independent Software Vendors (ISVs), direct over-the-Web and OEMs. These distribution channels are managed by our worldwide sales and services organization. We provide training and certification to Solution Advisors, integrators, and consultants for the full-range of Citrix products, solutions and services through our Citrix Partner Network. In addition, our Online Services division provides Enterprise SaaS offerings through direct corporate sales, Solution Advisors, and direct over-the-Web through our websites.

In 2012, we continued to focus on increasing the productivity of our existing partners and building capacity through recruitment of new partners to sell and implement our expanding product portfolio. Our channel incentive program, Citrix Advisor Rewards™, is an innovative influencer program that rewards our partners for registering projects and providing value-added selling even if they do not fulfill the product. In 2012, we offered additional Advisor Rewards incentives to increase partner mindshare, limit channel conflict and increase partner loyalty to us.

As Citrix continues to evolve as a cloud computing company enabling mobile workstyles, we have also been cultivating a base of over 2,000 partners for XenDesktop and XenApp known as the Citrix Service Provider program. These partners consume technology on a subscription basis in order to deliver IT Services to multiple corporate entities. Our Citrix Service Provider channel is one of the fastest growing channels at Citrix today, and we see the demand increasing for these cloud-based services as small and mid-sized businesses require an outsourced model for their IT.

For all of our channels, we regularly take actions to improve the effectiveness of our partner programs and strengthen our channel relationships, including managing non-performing partners, adding new partners with expertise in selling into new markets and forming additional strategic global and national partnerships. SI and ISV engagement continues to be a substantial part of our strategy in the large enterprise and government markets. The SI program includes organizations such as Accenture, Atos Origin, Computer Sciences Corporation, Dimension Data, Hewlett Packard, Fujitsu, IBM Global Services, Wipro and TATA Consultancy Services Limited, among others. The ISV program has a strong representation from targeted industry verticals such as healthcare, financial services and telecommunications. Members in the ISV program include Cerner

Corporation, Epic Systems Corporation, McKesson Corporation, Microsoft, Oracle Corporation, SAP AG and Siemens Medical Health Solutions, among many others.

Our corporate marketing organization provides sales event support, sales collateral, advertising, direct mail, industry analyst relations and public relations coverage to our indirect channels to aid in market development and in attracting new customers. Our partner development organization actively supports our partners to improve their commitment and capabilities with Citrix solutions. Our customer sales organization consists of field-based systems sales engineers and corporate sales professionals who work directly with our largest customers, and coordinate integration services provided by our partners. Additional sales personnel, working in central locations and in the field, provide additional support including recruitment of prospective partners and technical training with respect to our products.

Although we have thousands of partnerships, one distributor, Ingram Micro, accounted for 16% of our net revenues in 2012, 17% of our total net revenues in 2011 and 17% of our total net revenues in 2010. Our distributor arrangements with Ingram Micro consist of several non-exclusive, independently negotiated agreements with its subsidiaries, each of which covers different countries or regions. Each of these agreements is separately negotiated and is independent of any other contract (such as a master distribution agreement), one of which was individually responsible for over 10% of our total net revenues in each of the last three fiscal years. In addition, there was no individual VAR that accounted for over 10% of our total net revenues in 2012, 2011 and 2010.

We are not obligated to accept product returns from our channel distributors under any conditions, unless the product item is defective in manufacture. See “Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations-Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates” and Note 2 to our consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012 for information regarding our revenue recognition policy.

International revenues (sales outside the United States) accounted for approximately 45.3% of our net revenues for the year ended December 31, 2012, 43.2% of our net revenues for the year ended December 31, 2011 and 42.7% of our net revenues for the year ended December 31, 2010. For detailed information on our international revenues, please refer to Note 11 to our consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012.

### **Segment Revenue**

Our revenues are derived from our Enterprise division products, which primarily include Mobile and Desktop products, Networking and Cloud products and related license updates and maintenance, support and professional services and from our Online Services division's Collaboration and Data products. The Enterprise division and the Online Services division constitute our two reportable segments. See Note 11 to our consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012.

### **Operations**

For our Cloud Networking products, including NetScaler and Cloud Bridge, we employ manufacturing capabilities through independent contractors to provide a redundant source of manufacture and assembly. Independent contractors provide us with the flexibility needed to meet our customer product and delivery requirements. We have manufacturing relationships primarily with Flextronics, Super Micro Computer, Inc., Hewlett Packard and IBM (primarily for Bytemobile Smart Capacity) under which we have subcontracted the majority of our hardware manufacturing activity. These third-party contract manufacturers also provide final test, warehousing and shipping services. This subcontracting activity extends from prototypes to full production and includes activities such as material procurement, final assembly, test, control, shipment to our customers and repairs. Together with our contract manufacturers, we design, specify and monitor the tests that are required to meet internal and external quality standards. Our contract manufacturers manufacture our products based on forecasted demand for our products. Each of the contract manufacturers procures components necessary to assemble the products in our forecast and test the products according to our specifications. We are dual-sourced on our components, however, in some instances, those sources may be located in the same geographic area. Accordingly, if a natural disaster occurred in one of those areas, we may need to seek additional sources. Products are then shipped to our channel distributors, VARs or end-users. If the products go unsold for specified periods of time, we may incur carrying charges or obsolete material charges for products ordered to meet our forecast or customer orders. In 2012, we did not experience any material difficulties or significant delays in the manufacture and assembly of our products.

We control all purchasing, inventory, scheduling, order processing and accounting functions related to our operations. For our software products, production, warehousing and shipping are performed by our independent contractor HP, Ireland. Master software CD-ROMs, development of user manuals, packaging designs, initial product quality control and testing are primarily performed at our facilities. In some cases, independent contractors also duplicate CD-ROMs, print documentation and package and assemble products to our specifications.

While it is generally our practice to promptly ship product upon receipt of properly finalized purchase orders, we sometimes have orders that have not shipped upon receipt of a purchase order. Although the amount of such product license orders may vary, the amount, if any, of such orders at the end of a fiscal year is not material to our business. We do not believe that backlog, as of any particular date, is a reliable indicator of future performance.

We believe that our fourth quarter revenues and expenses are affected by a number of seasonal factors, including the lapse of many corporations' fiscal year budgets and an increase in amounts paid pursuant to our sales compensation plans due to compensation plan accelerators that are often triggered in the fourth quarter. We believe that these seasonal factors are common within our industry. Such factors historically have resulted in first quarter revenues in any year being lower than the immediately preceding fourth quarter. We expect this trend to continue through the first quarter of 2013. In addition, our European operations generally generate lower revenues in the summer months because of the generally reduced economic activity in Europe during the summer. This seasonal factor also typically results in higher fourth quarter revenues.

## **Competition**

We sell our products in intensely competitive markets. Some of our competitors and potential competitors have significantly greater financial, technical, sales and marketing and other resources than we do. As the markets for our products and services continue to develop, additional companies, including those with significant market presence in the computer appliances, software and networking industries, could enter the markets in which we compete and further intensify competition. In addition, we believe price competition could become a more significant competitive factor in the future. As a result, we may not be able to maintain our historic prices and margins, which could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition. See “-Technology Relationships” and Part I-Item 1A entitled “Risk Factors” included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012.

### ***Mobile and Desktop***

Our Desktop Virtualization products are based on an alternative technology platform the success of which will depend on organizations and customers perceiving technological and operational benefits and cost savings associated with adopting desktop virtualization solutions. Our primary competition in this market is the existing IT desktop management practice of manually configuring physical desktops, which is time-consuming, expensive and inconsistent. We also face numerous competitors that provide automation of these processes and alternative approaches, including VMWare's View product and Oracle Corporation, or Oracle's, broad virtualization stack which is a feature of its operating system and management software. We believe XenDesktop gives Citrix a competitive advantage by providing customers multiple ways to manage desktops within one, integrated desktop virtualization system.

Cloud Gateway also faces competition from VMware and a host of other, smaller solution providers. We believe Citrix offers the only integrated solution that aggregates, controls and delivers Windows, Web, SaaS and mobile applications to virtually any device, bringing all of the various components together. Further, we believe that our end-user experience has a competitive edge when compared to the alternative solutions due to the intuitiveness and self-service features of our offering.

XenMobile and Mobile Solutions Bundle compete with AirWatch, MobileIron and Good Technology. We believe we differentiate ourselves from these competitors by providing the most complete solution on the market, providing mobile device management (MDM), mobile application management (MAM) and core wireless applications, including secure wireless email, calendar and browser.

### ***Networking and Cloud***

Our NetScaler products compete against other established competitors, including, F5 Networks, Inc., or F5 and to a lesser extent, A10 Networks. Both compete with us for traditional enterprise sales opportunities, while F5 is our principal competitor in the Internet-centric market segment. We continue to enhance NetScaler's feature capability and aggressively market NetScaler to our existing customer base.

Our Bytemobile Smart Capacity product's primary competition is a network engineering organization that elects not to employ the type of optimization solution we offer. In addition, Bytemobile Smart Capacity competes with single-purpose or limited-purpose vendors that address a portion of what our product offers and may or may not partner with other vendors to complete their offerings. Our Bytemobile Smart Capacity product is the market share leader in the video and web optimization market, with a large installed base of tier-one mobile network operator customers. We believe that Bytemobile Smart Capacity has competitive advantages both in core optimization technology and in its ability to consolidate disparate hardware and software functionality into a single managed network element.

Competition for CloudBridge, which includes the product formerly known as Branch Repeater, comes in the form of alternative approaches to making the cloud a secure extension of a company's on-premise enterprise network, such as WAN optimization, Internet protocol security, or IPSec, or multi-protocol label switching, or MPLS, network solutions, among



others. F5 is a key competitor in this space. With regards to WAN optimization, CloudBridge also competes with Cisco and Riverbed Technology, Inc., or Riverbed. Cisco has the largest market share, benefiting from its leadership in the networking market. Riverbed is a less established company than Citrix, but has the advantage of being focused solely on WAN optimization. We believe CloudBridge is a more feature-rich solution than the other alternatives and provides superior flexibility as part of NetScaler.

VMware is also the main competitor for our CloudPlatform product (formerly CloudStack), which is an advanced platform for building highly scalable and reliable cloud computing environments, and our CloudPortal product, which is a comprehensive portal for provisioning hosted applications, desktops, services and IaaS. Unlike VMware's products, our CloudPlatform and CloudPortal products draw on the successful models and experience of large, public cloud implementations and apply them to enterprise, private clouds. The differentiation and experience of our products is expanded when coupled with our NetScaler and XenServer products, both of which are used in large, public cloud implementations. Additionally, OpenStack, an open source project, provides an alternative solution to our CloudPlatform product. We believe CloudPlatform has a competitive advantage as it is production ready for cloud deployment.

In the server virtualization market, we compete directly with VMware, which was first to market with this technology and is widely regarded as the market leader. In addition, we also compete with Microsoft's Windows Server 2012 with Hyper-V. Microsoft first entered this market in 2008 and has since established its position as a leader in this space. To a lesser extent, and mostly only in the niche technology areas of test and development, we compete with RedHat, who recently expanded into this market. We believe XenServer, our server virtualization product, has features that are competitive with VMware's ESX Server in terms of performance, scalability and other enterprise-class capabilities. XenServer is offered as a free download, which significantly increases the reach of server virtualization to customers of all sizes and geographies. We monetize the XenServer product with premium editions that extend the platform to enable organizations of any size to integrate and automate management processes, delivering a virtual datacenter solution.

### ***Collaboration and Data***

Our products for collaboration continue to maintain solid leadership positions in extremely competitive markets, particularly among, Small to Medium-sized Businesses, or SMBs. We differentiate our SaaS offerings by designing simple, secure, reliable and cost-efficient products that deliver a superior customer experience. Our competitors range from large, established technology firms to small, Internet-based startups.

In Collaboration, we compete primarily with Cisco's WebEx, Microsoft Lync and Skype, as well as collaboration solutions from Adobe Systems, Inc., or Adobe. Additionally we compete with freemium products such as Logmein's Join.me and Google's Google + Hangouts. Our GoToMeeting, GoToWebinar and GoToTraining products have proven to be competitive based on ease-of-use and the All You Can Meet® pricing model. In addition, we offer advanced VoIP-based audio technology, which allows us to market audio conference calling services directly to SMBs and enterprises. We further differentiate our collaboration products by integrating PSTN, VoIP and toll-free audio services. We believe these features give us competitive advantage among individual, prosumer and SMB customers. We further expanded our collaboration offerings with GoToTraining®, an online training product purpose-built for the corporate training market.

We have been a market leader with our GoToMyPC product for many years. Our direct competition includes LogMeIn, Inc., or LogMeIn, free solutions such as Microsoft's Live Mesh and those from many Internet startups. In addition, new remote access features in desktop operating systems like Microsoft Windows and Macintosh OSX provide alternatives to our solution. We endeavor to differentiate our products by continuing our focus on security, ease-of-use and support for multiple desktop operating systems.

Our GoToAssist product has achieved the largest market share for Web-based clientless remote support. This product includes a version purpose-built for individual users, consultants and small businesses, positioning Citrix as the only provider of remote support solutions for all segments of the market. In remote support, we compete with Cisco's WebEx and LogMeIn.

In the data sharing market, ShareFile's direct competition includes Dropbox, Inc., Box, Inc. and YouSendIt, Inc., as well as legacy solutions like traditional file transfer protocol, or FTP, in the SMB market. Many of these competitors have strong brand recognition through their consumer and free versions of their products. However, we believe ShareFile offers a superior solution as it is built specifically for the needs of businesses. In the Enterprise segment, there are fewer direct competitors to the ShareFile product. Increased competition is anticipated as large enterprises need to deploy secure data syncing and sharing solutions for a growing mobile workforce. We believe that Citrix's strong reputation in the Enterprise market, along with ShareFile's integration into Citrix products such as Receiver, and our unique ability to store data on-premise or in the Cloud, will be a key differentiator.

## **Proprietary Technology**

Our success is dependent upon certain proprietary technologies and core intellectual property. We have been awarded numerous domestic and foreign patents and have numerous pending patent applications in the United States and foreign countries. Our technology is also protected under copyright laws. Additionally, we rely on trade secret protection and confidentiality and proprietary information agreements to protect our proprietary technology. We have trademarks or registered trademarks in the United States and other countries, including Bytemobile<sup>®</sup>, Citrix<sup>®</sup>, Citrix Access Gateway<sup>™</sup>, Citrix Receiver<sup>™</sup>, Citrix Synergy<sup>™</sup>, CloudGateway<sup>™</sup>, CloudPortal<sup>™</sup>, GoToMeeting<sup>®</sup>, GoToWebinar<sup>®</sup>, NetScaler<sup>®</sup>, Podio<sup>™</sup>, ShareFile<sup>®</sup>, Xen<sup>®</sup>, XenApp<sup>®</sup>, XenClient<sup>®</sup>, XenDesktop<sup>®</sup>, XenMobile<sup>®</sup> and XenServer<sup>®</sup>. While our competitive position could be affected by our ability to protect our proprietary information, we believe that because of the rapid pace of technological change in the industry, factors such as the technical expertise, knowledge and innovative skill of our management and technical personnel, our technology relationships, name recognition, the timeliness and quality of support services provided by us and our ability to rapidly develop, enhance and market software products could be more significant in maintaining our competitive position. See Part I-Item 1A entitled “Risk Factors” included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012.

## **Available Information**

Our Internet address is <http://www.citrix.com>. We make available, free of charge, on or through our website our annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K, proxy statements and any amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act as soon as reasonably practicable after such material is electronically filed with or furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission. The information on our website is not part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012.

## **Employees**

As of December 31, 2012, we had 8,212 employees. We believe our relations with employees are good. In certain countries outside the United States, our relations with employees are governed by labor regulations that provide for specific terms of employment between our company and our employees.

## ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS

Our operating results and financial condition have varied in the past and could in the future vary significantly depending on a number of factors. From time to time, information provided by us or statements made by our employees contain “forward-looking” information that involves risks and uncertainties. In particular, statements contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012, and in the documents incorporated by reference into this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012, that are not historical facts, including, but not limited to, statements concerning new products, product development and offerings of products and services, market positioning, distribution and sales channels, our partners and other strategic or technology relationships, financial information and results of operations for future periods, product and price competition, strategy and growth initiatives, seasonal factors, natural disasters, stock-based compensation, licensing and subscription renewal programs, international operations and expansion, investment transactions and valuations of investments and derivative instruments, reinvestment or repatriation of foreign earnings, fluctuations in foreign exchange rates, tax matters, acquisitions, stock repurchases, changes in accounting rules or guidance, changes in domestic and foreign economic conditions and credit markets, delays or reductions in technology purchases, liquidity, litigation matters, and intellectual property matters constitute forward-looking statements and are made under the safe harbor provisions of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. These statements are neither promises nor guarantees. Our actual results of operations and financial condition could vary materially from those stated in any forward-looking statements. The following factors, among others, could cause actual results to differ materially from those contained in forward-looking statements made in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012, in the documents incorporated by reference into this Annual Report on Form 10-K or presented elsewhere by our management from time to time. Such factors, among others, could have a material adverse effect upon our business, results of operations and financial condition. We caution readers not to place undue reliance on any forward-looking statements, which only speak as of the date made. We undertake no obligation to update any forward-looking statement to reflect events or circumstances after the date on which such statement is made.

### RISKS RELATED TO OUR BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY

#### *Our business could be adversely impacted by conditions affecting the information technology market.*

The demand for our products and services depends substantially upon the general demand for business-related computer appliances and software, which fluctuates based on numerous factors, including capital spending levels, the spending levels and growth of our current and prospective customers, and general economic conditions. Moreover, the purchase of our products is often discretionary and may involve a significant commitment of capital and other resources. Future economic projections for the information technology sector are uncertain as companies continue to reassess their spending for technology projects. If our current and prospective customers engage in restructuring and other efforts to cut costs they may significantly reduce their information technology expenditures. Fluctuations in the demand for our products and services could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

#### *If we do not develop new products and services, integrate acquired products and services and enhance our existing products and services, our business, results of operations and financial condition could be adversely affected.*

The markets for our products and services are characterized by:

- rapid technological change;
- evolving industry standards;
- fluctuations in customer demand;
- changes in customer requirements; and
- frequent new product and service introductions and enhancements.

Our future success depends on our ability to continually enhance our current products and services, integrate acquired products and services, and develop and introduce new products and services that our customers choose to buy. The emerging markets for our next generation of products and services have yet to be defined. If we are unable to keep pace with technological developments, expectations of the emerging markets and customer demands by introducing new products and services and enhancements, our business, results of operations and financial condition could be adversely affected. Our future success could be hindered by:

- delays in our introduction of new products and services;
- delays in market acceptance of new products and services or new releases of our current products and services;
- our failure to maintain relevance in the evolving marketplace; and



- our, or a competitor's, announcement of new product or service enhancements or technologies that could replace or shorten the life cycle of our existing product and service offerings.

We believe the demand for technology has and will continue to shift from the types of products and services we and our competitors have sold in the past to a new generation of products we now offer. We cannot guarantee that our Mobile and Desktop, Networking and Cloud and Collaboration and Data products will achieve the broad market acceptance by our channel and strategic partners, customers and prospective customers necessary to generate significant revenue in the future. In addition, we cannot guarantee that we will be able to respond effectively to technological changes or new product announcements by others. If we experience material delays or sales shortfalls with respect to our new products and services or new releases of our current products and services, those delays or shortfalls could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

***In order to be successful, we must attract, engage, retain and integrate key employees, and failure to do so could have an adverse effect on our ability to manage our business.***

Our success depends, in large part, on our ability to attract, engage, retain, and integrate qualified executives and other key employees throughout all areas of our business. Identifying, developing internally or hiring externally, training and retaining highly-skilled managerial, technical, sales and services, finance and marketing personnel are critical to our future, and competition for experienced employees can be intense. In order to attract and retain executives and other key employees in a competitive marketplace, we must provide a competitive compensation package, including cash- and equity-based compensation. If we do not obtain the stockholder approval needed to continue granting equity compensation in a competitive manner, our ability to attract, retain, and motivate executives and key employees could be weakened. Failure to successfully hire executives and key employees or the loss of any executives and key employees could have a significant impact on our operations. Further, changes in our management team may be disruptive to our business, and any failure to successfully integrate key new hires or promoted employees could adversely affect our business and results of operations.

***Adverse changes in general global economic conditions could adversely affect our operating results.***

As a globally operated company, we are subject to the risks arising from adverse changes in global economic and market conditions. The worldwide economy underwent unprecedented turmoil in the past four years and continues to experience stock market volatility, difficulties in the financial services sector, financial instability related to the sovereign debt situation in Europe, reduced corporate profits and capital spending, and economic uncertainties. Although some of these conditions appear to be abating, there are a number of mixed indicators, the severity and length of time these economic and market conditions may persist is unknown, and the rate and pace of recovery in individual economies is also uncertain. The continuing uncertainty about future global economic conditions could negatively impact our current and prospective customers and result in delays or reductions in technology purchases. As a result, we could experience fewer orders, longer sales cycles, slower adoption of new technologies and increased price competition, any of which could materially and adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition. Adverse economic conditions also may negatively impact our ability to obtain payment for outstanding debts owed to us by our customers or other parties with whom we do business.

***Our Desktop Virtualization products are an alternative to the traditional way of managing desktops, and the growing market for this line of products and services remains uncertain and may result in slower revenue growth than we have historically experienced.***

Our Desktop Virtualization products are based on an alternative technology platform, the success of which will depend on organizations and customers perceiving technological and operational benefits and cost savings associated with adopting desktop virtualization solutions. Although we have experienced success with this platform, the market for our Desktop Virtualization products remains uncertain because customers may experience challenges in implementing desktop virtualization as they may create complex deployments. In addition, our primary competition in desktop virtualization is the existing IT practice of managing physical desktops as devices, and the success of our Desktop Virtualization products will depend on information technology executives' continuing to rethink how desktops can be delivered more effectively and efficiently. To the extent that there is slower adoption of desktop virtualization solutions, the revenue growth associated with our Desktop Virtualization products may be slower than we have historically experienced, which could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

We anticipate that sales of our Desktop Virtualization products and related enhancements and upgrades will constitute a majority of our revenue for the foreseeable future. Declines and variability in demand for our Desktop Virtualization products could occur as a result of:

- new competitive product releases and updates to existing products;
- termination of our product offerings and enhancements;

- potential market saturation;
- technological change;
- general economic conditions;
- complexities and cost in implementation;
- failure to deliver satisfactory technical support;
- dissatisfied customers; or
- lack of success of entities with which we have a technology relationship.

In addition, there continues to be an increase to the number of alternatives to Windows operating system powered desktops, in particular mobile devices such as smartphones and tablet computers. Users may increasingly turn to these devices to perform functions that would have been traditionally performed by desktops and laptops, which in turn may shrink the market for our Desktop Virtualization products.

If our customers do not continue to purchase our Desktop Virtualization products as a result of these or other factors, our revenue would decrease and our results of operations and financial condition would be adversely affected. In addition, modification or termination of certain of our Desktop Virtualization products may cause variability in our revenue and make it difficult to predict our revenue growth and trends in our Desktop Virtualization products as our customers adjust their purchasing decisions in response to such events.

***We face intense competition, which could result in customer loss, fewer customer orders and reduced revenues and margins.***

We sell our products and services in intensely competitive markets. Some of our competitors and potential competitors have significantly greater financial, technical, sales and marketing and other resources than we do. For example, our ability to market our Mobile and Desktop products and other future product offerings and upgrades, could be affected by a competitor's packaging, licensing and pricing scheme for client devices, servers and applications. Further, the announcement of the release, and the actual release, of new products incorporating similar features to our products could cause our existing and potential customers to postpone or cancel plans to license certain of our existing and future product and service offerings. In addition, alternatives for our Mobile and Desktop and Networking and Cloud products directly and indirectly compete with our current product lines and services. Existing or new products and services that provide alternatives to our products and services could materially impact our ability to compete in these markets. As the markets for our products and services, especially those products in early stages of development, continue to develop, additional companies, including companies with significant market presence in the computer hardware, software, cloud, mobile and related industries, could enter the markets in which we compete and further intensify competition. In addition, we believe price competition could become a more significant competitive factor in the future. As a result, we may not be able to maintain our historic prices and margins, which could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

***Industry consolidation may result in increased competition.***

Some of our competitors have made acquisitions or entered into partnerships or other strategic relationships to offer a more comprehensive solution than they had previously offered. Additionally, as IT companies attempt to strengthen or maintain their market positions in the evolving desktop and application virtualization, collaboration and data sharing, mobility, cloud networking and cloud platform markets, these companies continue to seek to deliver comprehensive IT solutions to end users and combine enterprise-level hardware and software solutions that may compete with our virtualization, mobility and collaboration and data sharing solutions. These consolidators or potential consolidators may have significantly greater financial, technical and other resources than we do and may be better positioned to acquire and offer complementary products and services. The companies resulting from these possible combinations may create more compelling product and service offerings and be able to offer greater pricing flexibility or sales and marketing support for such offerings than we can. These heightened competitive pressures could result in a loss of customers or a reduction in our revenues or revenue growth rates, all of which could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

***Actual or perceived security vulnerabilities in our products and services or cyberattacks on our networks could have a material adverse impact on our business and results of operations.***

Use of our products and services may involve the transmission and/or storage of data, including in certain instances customers' business and personally identifiable information. Thus, maintaining the security of products, computers, computer networks and data storage resources is a critical issue for us and our customers, as security breaches could result in product or service vulnerabilities and loss of and/or unauthorized access to confidential information. We devote significant resources to address security vulnerabilities in our products and services through engineering more secure products and services, enhancing security and reliability features in our products and services, deploying security updates to address security vulnerabilities and seeking to respond to known security incidents in sufficient time to minimize any potential adverse impact.

Experienced

hackers, cybercriminals and perpetrators of advanced persistent threats may be able to penetrate our network security and misappropriate or compromise our confidential information or that of third parties, create system disruptions, product or service vulnerabilities or cause shutdowns. These perpetrators of cyberattacks also may be able to develop and deploy viruses, worms, malware and other malicious software programs that attack our products and services, our networks or otherwise exploit any security vulnerabilities of our products, services and networks. However, because techniques used to obtain unauthorized access to or sabotage systems change frequently and generally are not recognized until long after being launched against a target, we may be unable to anticipate these techniques or to implement adequate preventative measures. A breach of our security measures as a result of third-party action, malware, employee error, malfeasance or otherwise could result in:

- harm to our reputation or brand, which could lead some customers to seek to cancel subscriptions, stop using certain of our products or services, reduce or delay future purchases of our products or services, or use competing products or services;
- individual and/or class action lawsuits, which could result in financial judgments against us and which would cause us to incur legal fees and costs;
- state or federal enforcement action, which could result in fines and/or penalties and which would cause us to incur legal fees and costs; and/or
- additional costs associated with responding to the cyberattack, such as the costs of providing individuals and/or data owners with notice of the breach, legal fees, the costs of any additional fraud detection activities required by credit card associations, and costs incurred by credit card issuers associated with the compromise and additional monitoring of systems for further fraudulent activity.

Any of these actions could materially adversely impact our business and results of operations.

***Regulation of the Web and telecommunications, privacy and data security may adversely affect sales of our Collaboration and Data products and result in increased compliance costs.***

As Web commerce continues to evolve, increasing regulation by federal, state or foreign agencies and industry groups becomes more likely. For example, we believe increased regulation is likely with respect to the solicitation, collection, processing or use of personal, financial and consumer information as regulatory authorities around the world are considering a number of legislative and regulatory proposals concerning data protection, privacy and data security. In addition, the interpretation and application of consumer and data protection laws and industry standards in the United States, Europe and elsewhere are often uncertain and in flux. The application of existing laws to cloud-based solutions is particularly uncertain and cloud-based solutions may be subject to further regulation, the impact of which cannot be fully understood at this time. Moreover, it is possible that these laws may be interpreted and applied in a manner that is inconsistent with our data and privacy practices. If so, in addition to the possibility of fines, this could result in an order requiring that we change our data and privacy practices, which could have an adverse effect on our business and results of operations. Complying with these various laws could cause us to incur substantial costs or require us to change our business practices in a manner adverse to our business. Also, any new regulation, or interpretation of existing regulation, imposing greater fees or taxes on Web-based services, such as collaboration and data sharing services and audio services, or restricting information exchange over the Web, could result in a decline in the use and adversely affect sales of our Collaboration and Data products and our results of operations.

Our Data Sharing products may involve the storage and transmission of protected health information, or PHI, that is subject to the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act, or HIPAA. HIPAA, amended by the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act, or the HITECH ACT, has significantly increased the civil money penalties for violations of patient privacy rights protected under HIPAA. As a result of the HITECH ACT, business associates who have access to PHI provided by hospitals, healthcare providers, health insurance companies and other covered entities are now directly subject to HIPAA, including the new enforcement scheme and inspection requirements. We are required to comply with HIPAA's stringent data security requirement and we may be liable for sanctions and penalties for any failure to so comply. Furthermore, we may be required to incur additional expenses in order to comply with the HITECH Act and any further amendments to and/or modifications of these requirements.

In addition, the establishment and operation of Citrix Communications, LLC, our competitive local exchange and interexchange carrier, subjects us to risks associated with owning and operating a federally regulated telecommunications entity. In 2012, in an effort to increase the user audio quality experience of our Collaboration products, we registered Citrix Communications which allows us to control the audio function of our Collaboration products and competes with established local telephone companies by providing its own network and switching. We can also route telecommunications traffic to the most cost effective data centers resulting in cost savings. Our failure to comply with applicable law, regulations or reporting requirements could result in monetary penalties or revocations of our authority to provide telephone services. Changes in federal or state regulations or interpretations of FCC orders could result in an increase to our compliance costs, have an adverse

effect on our cost structure or negatively impact the right to use access circuits currently available to us. This could also result in a decline in customer use and adversely affect sales of our Collaboration products and our results of operations.

***Our products could contain errors that could delay the release of new products or that may not be detected until after our products are shipped.***

Despite significant testing by us and by current and potential customers, our products, especially new products or releases or acquired products, could contain errors. In some cases, these errors may not be discovered until after commercial shipments have been made. Errors in our products could delay the development or release of new products and could adversely affect market acceptance of our products. Additionally, our products depend on third-party products, which could contain defects and could reduce the performance of our products or render them useless. Because our products are often used in mission-critical applications, errors in our products or the products of third parties upon which our products rely could give rise to warranty or other claims by our customers, which may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

***We may experience outages, data loss and service disruptions of our Collaboration and Data products and Networking and Cloud products, which could significantly and adversely affect our financial condition and operating results.***

The increasing user traffic and complexity of our Collaboration and Sharing products and Networking and Cloud products demands more computing power. We have spent and expect to continue to spend substantial amounts to adequately resource our Collaboration and Data products and Networking and Cloud products and to upgrade our technology and network infrastructure to handle the increased traffic of our collaboration and data products. Maintaining and expanding the capacity and geographic footprint of our infrastructure is expensive and complex. Inefficiencies or operational failures, including temporary service outages and temporary or permanent loss of customer data, could diminish the perceived quality and reliability of our services, and result in liability claims by customers and other third parties, damage to our reputation and loss of current and potential customers, any of which could materially and adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.

***Our long sales cycle for Desktop Virtualization and Bytemobile Smart Capacity products could cause significant variability in our revenue and operating results for any particular period.***

Generally, a substantial portion of our large and medium-sized customers implement our Desktop Virtualization products on a departmental or enterprise-wide basis. We have a long sales cycle for these departmental or enterprise-wide sales because:

- our sales force generally needs to explain and demonstrate the benefits of a large-scale deployment of our product to potential and existing customers prior to sale;
- our service personnel typically spend a significant amount of time assisting potential customers in their testing and evaluation of our products and services;
- our customers are typically large and medium size organizations that carefully research their technology needs and the many potential projects prior to making capital expenditures for software infrastructure; and
- before making a purchase, our potential customers usually must get approvals from various levels of decision makers within their organizations, and this process can be lengthy.

Our long sales cycle for these products makes it difficult to predict when these sales will occur, and we may not be able to sustain these sales on a predictable basis. In addition, the long sales cycle for these products makes it difficult to predict the quarter in which sales will occur. Delays in sales could cause significant variability in our revenue and operating results for any particular period, and large projects with significant IT components may fail to meet our customers' business requirements or be canceled before delivery, which likewise could adversely affect our revenue and operating results for any particular period.

Similarly, our Bytemobile Smart Capacity products have a long and unpredictable sales cycle, and the timing of the related revenue is difficult to predict. Because our sales of Bytemobile Smart Capacity products are focused on the telecommunications market, we are subject to lengthy internal budgeting, approval and competitive evaluation processes that such customers generally require.

In addition, our business is subject to seasonal fluctuations and are generally highest in our fourth fiscal quarter which we believe is due to the lapse of customers' fiscal year budgets and an increase in amounts paid pursuant to our sales compensation plans due to compensation plan accelerators that are often triggered in the fourth quarter. We believe that these seasonal factors are common within our industry. In addition, our European operations generally generate lower revenues in the summer months because of the generally reduced economic activity in Europe during the summer.

***Our success depends on our ability to attract and retain and further access large enterprise customers.***

We must retain and continue to expand our ability to reach and access large enterprise customers by adding effective value-added distributors, or VADs, system integrators, or SIs and expanding our direct sales teams and consulting services. Our inability to attract and retain large enterprise customers could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition. Large enterprise customers usually request special pricing and purchase of multiple years of subscription and maintenance up-front and generally have longer sales cycles, which could negatively impact our revenues. By allowing these customers to purchase multiple years of subscription or maintenance up-front and by granting special pricing, such as bundled pricing or discounts, to these large customers, we may have to defer recognition of some or all of the revenue from such sales. This deferral could reduce our revenues and operating profits for a given reporting period. Additionally, as we attempt to attract and penetrate large enterprise customers, we may need to invest in resources to coordinate among channel partners and internal sales, engineering and consulting resources and increase corporate branding and marketing activities, which could increase our operating expenses. These efforts may not proportionally increase our operating revenues and could reduce our profits.

***Changes to our licensing or subscription renewal programs, or bundling of our products, could negatively impact the timing of our recognition of revenue.***

We continually re-evaluate our licensing programs and subscription renewal programs, including specific license models, delivery methods, and terms and conditions, to market our current and future products and services. We could implement new licensing programs and subscription renewal programs, including promotional trade-up programs or offering specified enhancements to our current and future product and service lines. Such changes could result in deferring revenue recognition until the specified enhancement is delivered or at the end of the contract term as opposed to upon the initial shipment or licensing of our software product. We could implement different licensing models in certain circumstances, for which we would recognize licensing fees over a longer period, including offering additional products in a SaaS model. Changes to our licensing programs and subscription renewal programs, including the timing of the release of enhancements, upgrades, maintenance releases, the term of the contract, discounts, promotions and other factors, could impact the timing of the recognition of revenue for our products, related enhancements and services and could adversely affect our operating results and financial condition.

Further, we may be required to defer the recognition of revenue that we receive from the sale of certain bundled products, if we have not established vendor specific objective evidence, or VSOE, for the undelivered elements in the arrangement in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States, or GAAP. A delay in the recognition of revenue from sales of these bundled products may cause fluctuations in our quarterly financial results and may adversely affect our operating margins. Similarly, companies that we acquire may operate with different cost and margin structures, which could further cause fluctuations in our operating results and adversely affect our operating margins. Moreover, if our quarterly financial results or our predictions of future financial results fail to meet the expectations of securities analysts and investors, our stock price could be negatively affected.

***Sales and renewals of our license updates and maintenance products constitute a large portion of our deferred revenue.***

We anticipate that sales and renewals of our license updates and maintenance products will continue to constitute a substantial portion of our deferred revenue. Our ability to continue to generate both recognized and deferred revenue from our license updates and maintenance products will depend on our customers continuing to perceive value in automatic delivery of our software upgrades and enhancements. A decrease in demand for our license updates and maintenance products could occur as a result of a decrease in demand for our Mobile and Desktop products and our Networking and Cloud products. If our customers do not continue to purchase our license updates and maintenance products, our deferred revenue would decrease significantly and our results of operations and financial condition would be adversely affected.

***As we expand our international footprint, we could become subject to additional risks that could harm our business.***

We conduct significant sales and customer support, development and engineering operations in countries outside of the United States. During the year ended December 31, 2012, we derived approximately 45.3% of our revenues from sales outside the United States. Our continued growth and profitability could require us to further expand our international operations. To successfully maintain and expand international sales, we may need to establish additional foreign operations, hire additional personnel and recruit additional international resellers. In addition, there is significant competition for entry into high growth markets where we may seek to expand, such as China and Eastern Europe. Our international operations are subject to a variety of risks, which could cause fluctuations in the results of our international operations. These risks include:

- compliance with foreign regulatory and market requirements;
- variability of foreign economic, political and labor conditions;
- changing restrictions imposed by regulatory requirements, tariffs or other trade barriers or by U.S. export laws;



- longer accounts receivable payment cycles;
- potentially adverse tax consequences;
- difficulties in protecting intellectual property;
- burdens of complying with a wide variety of foreign laws; and
- as we generate cash flow in non-U.S. jurisdictions, if required, we may experience difficulty transferring such funds to the U.S. in a tax efficient manner.

Our success depends, in part, on our ability to anticipate and address these risks. We cannot guarantee that these or other factors will not adversely affect our business or results of operations.

***Our business could be harmed if we do not effectively manage our direct sales force alone and in combination with our distribution channels.***

We utilize a direct sales force, as well as a network of distribution channels, to sell our products and services. We may experience difficulty in hiring, retaining and motivating our direct sales force team, and sales representatives will require substantial amounts of training, including regular updates to cover new and upgraded products and services, particularly in connection with our acquisitions. Moreover, our recent hires and sales personnel added through our recent acquisition activity may not become as productive as we would like, as in most cases it takes a significant period of time before they achieve full productivity.

Successfully managing the interaction of our direct sales force and channel partners to reach various potential customers for our products and services is a complex process. If we are unsuccessful in balancing the growth and expansion of our various sales channels, growth in one area might harm our relationships or efforts in another channel. In addition, each sales channel has distinct risks and costs, and therefore, our failure to implement the most advantageous balance in the sales model for our products and services could materially and adversely affect our revenue and profitability.

***We rely on indirect distribution channels and major distributors that we do not control.***

We rely significantly on independent distributors and resellers to market and distribute our products and appliances. For instance, one distributor, Ingram Micro, accounted for 16% of our net revenues in 2012. Our distributor arrangements with Ingram Micro consist of several non-exclusive, independently negotiated agreements with our subsidiaries, each of which cover different countries or regions. In addition, our reseller base is relatively concentrated. We maintain and periodically revise our sales incentive programs for our independent distributors and resellers, and such program revisions may adversely impact our results of operations. Our competitors may in some cases be effective in providing incentives to current or potential distributors and resellers to favor their products or to prevent or reduce sales of our products. The loss of or reduction in sales to our distributors or resellers could materially reduce our revenues. Further, we could maintain individually significant accounts receivable balances with certain distributors. The financial condition of our distributors could deteriorate and distributors could significantly delay or default on their payment obligations. Any significant delays, defaults or terminations could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

We plan to diversify our base of channel relationships by adding and training more channel members with abilities to reach larger enterprise customers and to sell our newer products. We also plan to create relationships with new channel partners, such as systems integrators and OEMs. In addition to this diversification of our base, we will need to maintain a healthy mix of channel members who service smaller customers. We may need to add and remove distribution members to maintain customer satisfaction and a steady adoption rate of our products, which could increase our operating expenses. Through our Citrix Partner Network and other programs, we are currently investing, and intend to continue to invest, significant resources to develop these channels, which could reduce our profits.

***For certain of our products we rely on third-party suppliers and contract manufacturers, making us vulnerable to supply problems and price fluctuations.***

We rely on a concentrated number of third-party suppliers, who provide hardware or hardware components for our products, and contract manufacturers. For example, the production, final test, warehousing and shipping for our Networking and Cloud products that contain a hardware component, are primarily performed by a third-party contract manufacturer. We do not typically have long-term supply agreements with our suppliers; and, in most cases, we purchase the products and components on an as-needed purchase order basis. While we have not, to date, experienced any material difficulties or delays in the manufacture and assembly of our products, our suppliers may encounter problems during manufacturing due to a variety of reasons, including failure to follow specific protocols and procedures, failure to comply with applicable regulations, or the need to implement costly or time-consuming protocols to comply with applicable regulations (including regulations related to conflict minerals), equipment malfunction, natural disasters and environmental factors, any of which could delay or impede

their ability to meet our demand. Although we are seeking to diversify our relationships in the area, our reliance on these third-party suppliers and contract manufacturers subjects us to risks that could harm our business, especially if these third-party suppliers and contract manufacturers remain concentrated in number.

There may be delays associated with establishing additional or replacement suppliers, particularly for components that are available only from limited sources. Any interruption or delay in the supply of products or components, or our inability to obtain products or components from alternate sources at acceptable prices in a timely manner, could impair our ability to meet the demand of our customers and adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations.

***We are exposed to fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates, which could adversely affect our future operating results.***

Our results of operations are subject to fluctuations in exchange rates, which could adversely affect our future revenue and overall operating results. In order to minimize volatility in earnings associated with fluctuations in the value of foreign currency relative to the U.S. dollar, we use financial instruments to hedge our exposure to foreign currencies as we deem appropriate for a portion of our expenses, which are denominated in the local currency of our foreign subsidiaries. We generally initiate our hedging of currency exchange risks one year in advance of anticipated foreign currency expenses for those currencies to which we have the greatest exposure. When the dollar is weak, foreign currency denominated expenses will be higher, and these higher expenses will be partially offset by the gains realized from our hedging contracts. If the dollar is strong, foreign currency denominated expenses will be lower. These lower expenses will in turn be partially offset by the losses incurred from our hedging contracts. There is a risk that there will be fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates beyond the one year timeframe for which we hedge our risk and there is no guarantee that we will accurately forecast the expenses we are hedging. Changes in the value of foreign currencies relative to the value of the U.S. dollar could adversely affect future revenue and operating results. In addition, as a result of entering into these contracts with counterparties who are unrelated to us, the risk of a counterparty default exists in fulfilling the hedge contract. Should there be a counterparty default, we could be unable to recover anticipated net gains from the transactions.

***If we fail to effectively manage our growth, our future operating results could be adversely affected.***

Historically, the scope of our operations, the number of our employees and the geographic area of our operations and our revenue have grown rapidly. In addition, we have acquired both domestic and international companies. This growth and the assimilation of acquired operations and their employees could continue to place a significant strain on our managerial, operational and financial resources as our future acquisition activities accelerate our business expansion. We need to continue to implement and improve additional management and financial systems and controls. We may not be able to manage the current scope of our operations or future growth effectively and still exploit market opportunities for our products and services in a timely and cost-effective way and we may not meet our scalability expectations. Our future operating results could be adversely affected if we are unable to manage our expanding product lines, our marketing and sales organizations and our client support organization to the extent required for any increase in installations of our products.

***If operating margins and gross margins decline, our future operating results could be adversely affected.***

Our operating margins in our new initiatives may be lower than those we have achieved in our more mature products and services markets, and our new initiatives may not generate sufficient revenue to recoup our investments in them. If we are not able to recoup our investment by normalizing our margins or reducing our costs through integration of new initiatives it could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

***If we do not generate sufficient cash flow from operations in the future, we may not be able to fund our product development efforts and acquisitions or fulfill our future obligations.***

Our ability to generate sufficient cash flow from operations to fund our operations and product development efforts, including the payment of cash consideration in acquisitions and the payment of our other obligations, depends on a range of economic, competitive and business factors, many of which are outside of our control. We cannot assure you that our business will generate sufficient cash flow from operations, or that we will be able to liquidate our investments, repatriate cash and investments held in our overseas subsidiaries, sell assets or raise equity or debt financings when needed or desirable. An inability to fund our operations or fulfill outstanding obligations could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. For further information, please refer to “Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations-Liquidity and Capital Resources.”

## RISKS RELATED TO ACQUISITIONS AND STRATEGIC RELATIONSHIPS

***Acquisitions present many risks, and we may not realize the financial and strategic goals we anticipate at the time of an acquisition.***

Our growth is dependent upon market growth, our ability to enhance existing products and services, and our ability to introduce new products and services on a timely basis. In recent years, we have addressed and intend to continue to address the need to develop new products and services and enhance existing products and services through acquisitions of other companies, product lines and/or technologies. However, acquisitions, including those of high-technology companies, are inherently risky. We cannot provide any assurance that any of our acquisitions or future acquisitions will be successful in helping us reach our financial and strategic goals. The risks we commonly encounter in undertaking, managing and integrating acquisitions are:

- an uncertain revenue and earnings stream from the acquired company, which could dilute our earnings;
- difficulties and delays integrating the personnel, operations, technologies, products and systems of the acquired companies;
- undetected errors or unauthorized use of a third-party's code in products of the acquired companies;
- our ongoing business may be disrupted and our management's attention may be diverted by acquisition, transition or integration activities;
- the need to implement controls, procedures and policies appropriate for a larger public company at companies that prior to acquisition had lacked such controls, procedures and policies;
- difficulties managing or integrating an acquired company's technologies or lines of business;
- potential difficulties in completing projects associated with purchased in-process research and development;
- entry into markets in which we have no or limited direct prior experience and where competitors have stronger market positions and which are highly competitive;
- the potential loss of key employees of the acquired company;
- potential difficulties integrating the acquired products and services into our sales channel;
- assuming pre-existing contractual relationships of an acquired company that we would not have otherwise entered into, the termination or modification of which may be costly or disruptive to our business;
- being subject to unfavorable revenue recognition or other accounting treatment as a result of an acquired company's practices; and
- intellectual property claims or disputes.

Our failure to manage growth effectively and successfully integrate acquired companies due to these or other factors could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition. Further, our 2013 operating plan assumes a significant level of financial performance from our acquisitions that were completed during 2012 and if these acquired companies or technologies do not perform as we expect, our operating results could be materially and adversely affected.

In addition, we may not have the opportunity to make suitable acquisitions on favorable terms in the future, which could negatively impact the growth of our business. We expect that other companies in our industry will compete with us to acquire compatible businesses. This competition could increase prices for businesses and technologies that we would likely pursue, and our competitors may have greater resources than we do to complete these acquisitions.

***If we determine that any of our goodwill or intangible assets, including technology purchased in acquisitions, are impaired, we would be required to take a charge to earnings, which could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations.***

We have a significant amount of goodwill and other intangible assets, such as product related intangible assets, from our acquisitions. We do not amortize goodwill and intangible assets that are deemed to have indefinite lives. However, we do amortize certain product related technologies, trademarks, patents and other intangibles and we periodically evaluate them for impairment. We review goodwill for impairment annually, or sooner if events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount could exceed fair value, at the reporting unit level, which for us, also represents our operating segments. Due to uncertain market conditions and potential changes in our strategy and product portfolio, it is possible that the forecasts we use to support our goodwill and other intangible assets could change in the future, which could result in non-cash charges that would adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition. If we determine that any of the goodwill or other intangible assets associated with our acquisitions is impaired, then we would be required to reduce the value of those assets or to write them off completely by taking a charge to current earnings. If we are required to write down or write off all or a portion



of those assets, or if financial analysts or investors believe we may need to take such action in the future, our stock price and operating results could be materially and adversely affected.

Furthermore, impairment testing requires significant judgment, including the identification of reporting units based on our internal reporting structure that reflects the way we manage our business and operations and to which our goodwill and intangible assets would be assigned. In 2011, we early adopted authoritative guidance, which provides entities with an option to perform a qualitative assessment to determine whether further quantitative impairment testing for goodwill is necessary where we estimate future revenue, consider market factors and estimate our future cash flows. Significant judgments are required to estimate the fair value of our goodwill and intangible assets, including estimating future cash flows, determining appropriate discount rates, estimating the applicable tax rates, foreign exchange rates and interest rates, projecting the future industry trends and market conditions, and making other assumptions. Although we believe the assumptions, judgments and estimates we have made have been reasonable and appropriate, different assumptions, judgments and estimates, particularly when implementing new assessment methodology such as we did in 2011, could materially affect our results of operations. Changes in these estimates and assumptions, including changes in our reporting structure, could materially affect our determinations of fair value.

***Our inability to maintain or develop our strategic and technology relationships could adversely affect our business.***

Our business depends on strategic and technology relationships. We cannot assure you that those relationships will continue in the future. We rely on strategic or technology relationships with companies such as Microsoft, Intel, Cisco, Dell, Hewlett-Packard Company and others. We depend on the entities with which we have strategic or technology relationships to successfully test our products, to incorporate our technology into their products and to market and sell those products. We cannot assure you that we will be able to maintain our current strategic and technology relationships or to develop additional strategic and technology relationships. In addition, one of our strategic partners may decide to team with another company or develop its own integrated solution that could compete with our products. If the companies with which we have strategic or technology relationships are unable to incorporate our technology into their products or to market or sell those products, our business, results of operations and financial condition could be materially adversely affected.

**RISKS RELATED TO INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY AND BRAND RECOGNITION**

***Our efforts to protect our intellectual property may not be successful, which could materially and adversely affect our business.***

We rely primarily on a combination of copyright, trademark, patent and trade secret laws, confidentiality procedures and contractual provisions to protect our source code and other intellectual property. The loss of any material trade secret, trademark, tradename, patent or copyright could have a material adverse effect on our business. Despite our precautions, it could be possible for unauthorized third parties to copy, disclose or reverse engineer certain portions of our products or to otherwise obtain and use our proprietary source code, in which case we could potentially lose future trade secret protection for that source code. If we cannot protect our proprietary source code against unauthorized copying, disclosure or use, unauthorized third parties could develop products similar to or better than ours.

Any patents owned by us could be invalidated, circumvented or challenged. Any of our pending or future patent applications, whether or not being currently challenged, may not be issued with the scope of protection we seek, if at all; and if issued, may not provide any meaningful protection or competitive advantage.

In addition, our ability to protect our proprietary rights could be affected by differences in international law and the enforceability of licenses. The laws of some foreign countries do not protect our intellectual property to the same extent as do the laws of the United States and Canada. For example, we derive a significant portion of our sales from licensing our products under “click-to-accept” license agreements that are not signed by licensees and electronic enterprise customer licensing arrangements that are delivered electronically, all of which could be unenforceable under the laws of many foreign jurisdictions in which we license our products.

***Our products and services, including products obtained through acquisitions, could infringe third-party intellectual property rights, which could result in material litigation costs.***

We are increasingly subject to patent infringement claims and may in the future be subject to claims alleging the unauthorized use of a third-party's code in our products. This may occur for a variety of reasons, including:

- the expansion of our product lines, such as our Mobile and Desktop and Networking and Cloud products, and related technical services and expansion of our Online Services division's Collaboration and Data products, through product development and acquisitions;
- an increase in patent infringement litigation commenced by non-practicing entities;

- an increase in the number of competitors in our industry segments and the resulting increase in the number of related products and services and the overlap in the functionality of those products and services;
- an increase in the number of competitors in our industry segments and the resulting increase in the number of related products and services and the overlap in the functionality of those products and services;
- an increase in the risk that our competitors and third parties could use their own intellectual property rights to limit our freedom to operate and exploit our products, or to otherwise block us from taking full advantage of our markets;
- our products and services may rely on the technology of others and, therefore, require us to obtain intellectual property licenses from third parties in order for us to commercialize our products or services and we may not be able to obtain or continue to obtain licenses from these third parties on reasonable terms; and
- the unauthorized use of third-party code in our product development process.

Companies and inventors are more frequently seeking to patent software. As a result, we could receive more patent infringement claims. Responding to any infringement claim, regardless of its validity or merit, could result in costly litigation. Further, intellectual property litigation could compel us to do one or more of the following:

- pay damages (including the potential for treble damages), license fees or royalties (including royalties for past periods) to the party claiming infringement;
- stop licensing products or providing services that use the challenged intellectual property;
- obtain a license from the owner of the infringed intellectual property to sell or use the relevant technology, which license may not be available on reasonable terms, or at all; or
- redesign the challenged technology, which could be time consuming and costly, or not be accomplished.

If we were compelled to take any of these actions, our business, results of operations or financial condition may suffer.

***Our use of “open source” software could negatively impact our ability to sell our products and subject us to possible litigation.***

The products or technologies acquired, licensed or developed by us may incorporate so-called “open source” software, and we may incorporate open source software into other products in the future. Such open source software is generally licensed by its authors or other third parties under open source licenses, including, for example, the GNU General Public License, the GNU Lesser General Public License, “Apache-style” licenses, “Berkeley Software Distribution,” “BSD-style” licenses, and other open source licenses. We monitor our use of open source software in an effort to avoid subjecting our products to conditions we do not intend. Although we believe that we have complied with our obligations under the various applicable licenses for open source software that we use such that we have not triggered any of these conditions, there is little or no legal precedent governing the interpretation of many of the terms of these types of licenses. As a result, the potential impact of these terms on our business may result in unanticipated obligations regarding our products and technologies, such as requirements that we offer our products that use the open source software for no cost, that we make available source code for modifications or derivative works we create based upon, incorporating or using the open source software, and/or that we license such modifications or derivative works under the terms of the particular open source license.

If an author or other third party that distributes open source software were to allege that we had not complied with the conditions of one or more of these licenses, we could be required to incur significant legal expenses defending against such allegations. If our defenses were not successful, we could be subject to significant damages, enjoined from the distribution of our products that contained open source software, and required to comply with the terms of the applicable license, which could disrupt the distribution and sale of some of our products. In addition, if we combine our proprietary software with open source software in an unintended manner, under some open source licenses we could be required to publicly release the source code of our proprietary software.

In addition to risks related to license requirements, usage of open source software can lead to greater risks than use of third-party commercial software, as open source licensors generally do not provide warranties or assurance of title or controls on the origin of the software.

***If open source software programmers, many of whom we do not employ, do not continue to develop and enhance the open source technologies we utilize, we may be unable to develop Cloud Platform products, adequately enhance our existing cloud products or meet customer requirements for innovation, quality and price of cloud products.***

We rely to a significant degree on an informal community of independent open source software programmers to develop and enhance the Xen hypervisor, which is the heart of the XenServer virtualization product. Similarly, a small community of software developers are primarily responsible for the development and enhancement of the open source CloudStack platform. If these programmers fail to adequately further develop and enhance our open source technologies, we would need to further

develop and enhance these technologies with our own resources. Additionally, the CloudStack IaaS software platform is still an emerging technology, making it difficult for us to predict the level of its adoption in the market. In any event, our development expenses could be increased and our product release and upgrade schedules could be delayed. Delays in developing, completing or shipping new or enhanced products could result in delayed or reduced revenue for those products and could also adversely affect customer acceptance of those offerings.

***Our business depends on maintaining and protecting our strong collection of brands.***

The Citrix product and service brands that we have developed has significantly contributed to the success of our business. Maintaining and enhancing the Citrix product and service brands is critical to expanding our base of customers and partners. We may be subject to reputational risks if others adopt similar marks in an effort to misappropriate and profit on our brand name and do not provide the same level of quality as is delivered by our products and services. In order to maintain, enhance and protect our brands, we may be required to make substantial investments that may not be successful. If we fail to maintain, enhance and protect the Citrix brands, if we incur excessive expenses in this effort or if customers or potential customers are confused by others' trademarks, our business, operating results, and financial condition may be materially and adversely affected.

***If we lose access to third-party licenses, releases of our products could be delayed.***

We believe that we will continue to rely, in part, on third-party licenses to enhance and differentiate our products. Third-party licensing arrangements are subject to a number of risks and uncertainties, including:

- undetected errors or unauthorized use of another person's code in the third party's software;
- disagreement over the scope of the license and other key terms, such as royalties payable;
- infringement actions brought by third-party licensees;
- that third parties will create solutions that directly compete with our products; and
- termination or expiration of the license.

If we lose or are unable to maintain any of these third-party licenses or are required to modify software obtained under third-party licenses, it could delay the release of our products. Any delays could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

**RISKS RELATED TO OUR COMMON STOCK AND EXTERNAL FACTORS**

***Natural disasters or other unanticipated catastrophes that result in a disruption of our operations could negatively impact our results of operations.***

Our worldwide operations are dependent on our network infrastructure, internal technology systems and website. Significant portions of our computer equipment, intellectual property resources and personnel, including critical resources dedicated to research and development and administrative support functions are presently located at our corporate headquarters in Fort Lauderdale, Florida, an area of the country that is particularly prone to hurricanes, and at our various locations in California, an area of the country that is particularly prone to earthquakes. We also have operations in various domestic and international locations that expose us to additional diverse risks. The occurrence of natural disasters, such as hurricanes, floods or earthquakes, or other unanticipated catastrophes, such as telecommunications failures, cyber-attacks, fires or terrorist attacks, at any of the locations in which we or our key partners, suppliers and customers do business, could cause interruptions in our operations. For example, hurricanes have passed through southern Florida causing extensive damage to the region. In addition, even in the absence of direct damage to our operations, large disasters, terrorist attacks or other casualty events could have a significant impact on our partners', suppliers' and customers' businesses, which in turn could result in a negative impact on our results of operations. Extensive or multiple disruptions in our operations, or our partners', suppliers' or customers' businesses, due to natural disasters or other unanticipated catastrophes could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations.

***Our investment portfolio has been subject to impairment charges due to adverse capital market conditions, financing challenges encountered by private companies we have invested in and may be further adversely impacted by volatility in the capital markets.***

Our investment portfolio as of December 31, 2012 primarily consisted of agency securities, corporate securities, government securities, commercial paper and municipal securities. As a result of adverse financial market conditions in recent years, investments in some financial instruments posed risks arising from liquidity and credit concerns. Future adverse market conditions and volatility could create similar risks for investments in financial instruments. Although we follow an established investment policy and seek to minimize the credit risk associated with investments by investing primarily in investment grade,

highly liquid securities and by limiting exposure to any one issuer depending on credit quality, we cannot give any assurances that the assets in our investment portfolio will not lose value, become impaired, or suffer from illiquidity.

Future market conditions and volatility could require us to record impairment charges for other-than-temporary declines in fair market value in our available-for-sale investments, which could adversely affect our results of operations. Moreover, fluctuations in economic and market conditions could adversely affect the market value of our investments, and we could lose some of the principal value of our investment portfolio. A total loss of an investment, dependent on an individual security's par value, or a significant decline in the value of our investment portfolio could adversely affect our financial condition.

In addition, we invest in private companies to further our strategic objectives and support our key business initiatives. Such investments include equity or debt instruments, and many of these instruments are non-marketable at the time of our initial investment. The companies in which we invest may fail or lose value because they may not be able to secure additional funding, obtain favorable investment terms for future financings, or participate in liquidity events such as public offerings, mergers, and private sales. If any of these private companies fail or lose value, we could be required to impair or write-off all or part of our investment in that company.

***Unanticipated changes in our tax rates or our exposure to additional income tax liabilities could affect our operating results and financial condition.***

Our future effective tax rates could be favorably or unfavorably affected by unanticipated changes in the valuation of our deferred tax assets and liabilities, the geographic mix of our revenue, or by changes in tax laws or their interpretation. Significant judgment is required in determining our worldwide provision for income taxes. In addition, we are subject to the continuous examination of our income tax returns by tax authorities, including the Internal Revenue Service, or the IRS. We regularly assess the likelihood of adverse outcomes resulting from these examinations to determine the adequacy of our provision for income taxes. There can be no assurance, however, that the outcomes from these continuous examinations will not have an adverse effect on our operating results and financial condition. Additionally, due to the evolving nature of tax rules combined with the large number of jurisdictions in which we operate, it is possible that our estimates of our tax liability and the realizability of our deferred tax assets could change in the future, which may result in additional tax liabilities and adversely affect our results of operations, financial condition and cash flows.

***Our stock price could be volatile, particularly during times of economic uncertainty and volatility in domestic and international stock markets, and you could lose the value of your investment.***

Our stock price has been volatile and has fluctuated significantly in the past. The trading price of our stock is likely to continue to be volatile and subject to fluctuations in the future. Your investment in our stock could lose some or all of its value. Some of the factors that could significantly affect the market price of our stock include:

- actual or anticipated variations in operating and financial results;
- analyst reports or recommendations;
- rumors, announcements, or press articles regarding our or our competitors' operations, management, organization, financial condition, or financial statements; and
- other events or factors, many of which are beyond our control.

The stock market in general, The NASDAQ Global Select Market, and the market for software companies and technology companies in particular, have experienced extreme price and volume fluctuations. These fluctuations have often been unrelated or disproportionate to operating performance. These forces reached unprecedented levels in the second half of 2008, resulting in the bankruptcy or acquisition of, or government assistance to, several major domestic and international financial institutions and a material decline in economic conditions. In particular, the U.S. equity markets experienced significant price and volume fluctuations that have affected the market prices of equity securities of many technology companies, continuing through 2012. During 2012, our stock price has experienced volatility, with the closing price of our common stock on The NASDAQ Global Select Market having ranged from \$57.34 on November 14, 2012 to \$87.30 on May 1, 2012. These broad market and industry factors could materially and adversely affect the market price of our stock, regardless of our actual operating performance.

***Changes or modifications in financial accounting standards may have a material adverse impact on our reported results of operations or financial condition.***

From time to time, the Financial Accounting Standards Board, or FASB, either alone or jointly with the International Accounting Standards Board, or IASB, promulgates new accounting principles that could have a material adverse impact on our reported results of operations or financial condition. For example, FASB is currently working together with the IASB to

converge certain accounting principles and facilitate more comparable financial reporting between companies who are required to follow Generally Accepted Accounting Principles, or GAAP, and those who are required to follow International Financial Reporting Standards, or IFRS. These efforts may result in different accounting principles under GAAP, which may have a material impact on the way in which we report financial results in areas including, among others, revenue recognition, lease accounting, and financial statement presentation. We expect the SEC to make a determination in the future regarding the incorporation of IFRS into the financial reporting system for U.S. companies. A change in accounting principles from GAAP to IFRS would be costly to implement and may have a material impact on our financial statements and may retroactively adversely affect previously reported transactions.

#### **ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS**

We have received no written comments regarding our periodic or current reports from the staff of the Securities and Exchange Commission that were issued 180 days or more preceding the end of our 2012 fiscal year that remain unresolved.

#### **ITEM 2. PROPERTIES**

We lease and sublease office space in the Americas, which is comprised of the United States, Canada and Latin America, EMEA, which is comprised of Europe, the Middle East and Africa, and Asia-Pacific. The following table presents the location and square footage of our leased office space by reporting segment as of December 31, 2012 :

	Enterprise division	Online Services division
	(square footage)	
Americas	829,271	407,367
EMEA	369,666	84,969
Asia-Pacific	484,678	2,724
Total	1,683,615	495,060

In addition, we own land and buildings in Fort Lauderdale, Florida with approximately 313,385 square feet of office space used for our corporate headquarters and 42,000 square feet of office space in EMEA related to our Enterprise division.

We believe that our existing facilities are adequate for our current needs. As additional space is needed in the future, we believe that suitable space will be available in the required locations on commercially reasonable terms.

### **ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS**

Due to the nature of our business, we are subject to patent infringement claims, including current suits against us or one or more of our wholly-owned subsidiaries alleging infringement by various Citrix products and services. We believe that we have meritorious defenses to the allegations made in these pending suits and intend to vigorously defend these lawsuits; however, we are unable currently to determine the ultimate outcome of these or similar matters or the potential exposure to loss, if any.

In addition, we are a defendant in various litigation matters generally arising out of the normal course of business. Although it is difficult to predict the ultimate outcomes of these cases, we believe that the ultimate outcomes will not materially affect our business, financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

On April 11, 2008, SSL Services, LLC, or SSL Services, filed a suit for patent infringement against us in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Texas, or the SSL Matter. SSL Services alleged that we infringed U.S. Patent Nos. 6,061,796, or the '796 patent, and 6,158,011, or the '011 patent. We denied infringement and asserted that the patents-in-suit were invalid. A jury trial was held on SSL Services' claims, and on June 18, 2012, the jury found that we did not infringe the '796 patent and found that we willfully infringe the '011 patent through the sale and use of certain products. The jury awarded SSL Services \$ 10.0 million . On September 17, 2012, the court issued a final judgment confirming the jury award of \$ 10.0 million in damages and added \$ 5.0 million in enhanced damages and approximately \$ 5.0 million in prejudgment interest on the damages award. We do not believe that any of our products infringe the '011 patent, and we believe that the '011 patent is invalid. Accordingly, no accrual has been made related to this matter. We intend to vigorously appeal the district court's judgment on the '011 patent.

In addition to the SSL Matter and due to the nature of our business, we are subject to patent infringement claims, including current suits against it or one or more of its wholly-owned subsidiaries alleging infringement by various Company products and services, or the Other Matters. We believe that we have meritorious defenses to the allegations made in our pending cases and intend to vigorously defend these lawsuits; however, we are unable currently to determine the ultimate outcome of these or similar matters. In addition, we are a defendant in various litigation matters generally arising out of the normal course of business. Although it is difficult to predict the ultimate outcomes of these cases, we believe that it is not reasonably possible that the ultimate outcomes will materially and adversely affect our business, financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

### **ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES**

Not applicable.



## PART II

### ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES

#### Price Range of Common Stock and Dividend Policy

Our common stock is currently traded on The NASDAQ Global Select Market under the symbol CTXS. The following table sets forth the high and low sales prices for our common stock as reported on The NASDAQ Global Select Market for the periods indicated, as adjusted to the nearest cent.

	High	Low
<b>Year Ended December 31, 2012:</b>		
Fourth quarter	\$ 77.82	\$ 56.57
Third quarter	\$ 85.65	\$ 68.17
Second quarter	\$ 87.99	\$ 69.89
First quarter	\$ 80.70	\$ 60.15
<b>Year Ended December 31, 2011:</b>		
Fourth quarter	\$ 78.00	\$ 51.60
Third quarter	\$ 84.00	\$ 50.21
Second quarter	\$ 88.49	\$ 71.43
First quarter	\$ 73.99	\$ 61.24

On February 15, 2013, the last reported sale price of our common stock on The NASDAQ Global Select Market was \$72.62 per share. As of February 15, 2013, there were approximately 724 holders of record of our common stock.

We currently intend to retain any earnings for use in our business, for investment in acquisitions and to repurchase shares of our common stock. We have not paid any cash dividends on our capital stock in the last two years and do not currently anticipate paying any cash dividends on our capital stock in the foreseeable future.

#### Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

Our Board of Directors has authorized an ongoing stock repurchase program with a total repurchase authority granted to us of \$3.4 billion . We may use the approved dollar authority to repurchase stock at any time until the approved amount is exhausted. The objective of the stock repurchase program is to improve stockholders' returns. At December 31, 2012 , approximately \$335.6 million was available to repurchase common stock pursuant to the stock repurchase program. All shares repurchased are recorded as treasury stock. The following table shows the monthly activity related to our stock repurchase program for the quarter ended December 31, 2012 .

	Total Number of Shares Purchased <sup>(1)</sup>	Average Price Paid per Share	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs	Approximate dollar value of Shares that may yet be Purchased under the Plans or Programs (in thousands) <sup>(2)</sup>
October 1, 2012 through October 31, 2012	368,171	\$ 67.80	359,600	\$ 387,299
November 1, 2012 through November 30, 2012	456,346	\$ 60.87	439,100	\$ 360,567
December 1, 2012 through December 31, 2012	406,641	\$ 63.85	390,317	\$ 335,610
Total	<u>1,231,158</u>	\$ 63.93	<u>1,189,017</u>	\$ 335,610

- (1) Represents shares acquired in open market purchases and 42,141 shares withheld from stock units that vested in the fourth quarter of 2012 to satisfy minimum tax withholding obligations that arose on the vesting of stock units. We expended approximately \$76.1 million during the quarter ended December 31, 2012 for repurchases of our common stock. For more information see Note 8 to our condensed consolidated financial statements.
- (2) Shares withheld from stock units that vested to satisfy minimum tax withholding obligations that arose on the vesting of stock units do not deplete the dollar amount available for purchases under the repurchase program.

## ITEM 6. SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA

The following selected consolidated financial data is derived from our consolidated financial statements. This data should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and notes thereto, and with Item 7, Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

	Year Ended December 31,				
	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
(In thousands, except per share data)					
<b>Consolidated Statements of Income Data:</b>					
Net revenues	\$ 2,586,123	\$ 2,206,392	\$ 1,874,662	\$ 1,614,088	\$ 1,583,354
Cost of net revenues <sup>(a)(c)</sup>	404,137	293,599	232,266	195,197	181,635
Gross margin	2,181,986	1,912,793	1,642,396	1,418,891	1,401,719
Operating expenses <sup>(c)</sup>	1,791,208	1,495,827	1,321,680	1,240,214	1,231,718
Income from operations	390,778	416,966	320,716	178,677	170,001
Interest income	10,152	13,819	14,577	14,683	31,506
Other income (expense), net	9,299	(288)	(1,473)	532	(4,584)
Income before income taxes	410,229	430,497	333,820	193,892	196,923
Income taxes	57,682	74,867	57,379	2,875	18,647
Consolidated net income	352,547	355,630	276,441	191,017	178,276
Less: Net loss attributable to non-controlling interest	—	692	624	—	—
Net income attributable to Citrix Systems, Inc.	\$ 352,547	\$ 356,322	\$ 277,065	\$ 191,017	\$ 178,276
Net income per share attributable to Citrix Systems, Inc. stockholders — diluted <sup>(b)</sup>	\$ 1.86	\$ 1.87	\$ 1.46	\$ 1.03	\$ 0.96

	December 31,				
	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
(In thousands)					
<b>Consolidated Balance Sheet Data:</b>					
Total assets	\$ 4,796,402	\$ 4,099,541	\$ 3,703,600	\$ 3,091,147	\$ 2,694,306
Total equity	3,121,777	2,730,490	2,560,588	2,188,507	1,917,865

- (a) Cost of net revenues includes amortization of product related intangible assets of \$80.0 million , \$54.7 million , \$50.5 million , \$47.9 million and \$48.0 million in 2012 , 2011 , 2010 , 2009 and 2008 , respectively.
- (b) Our diluted weighted-average shares outstanding primarily fluctuates based on the level of shares issued under our stock-based compensation programs, stock repurchases made under our stock repurchase program and shares issued in connection with our acquisitions. See Notes 3, 7 and 8 to our consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012 .
- (c) As discussed in Note 2 to our consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012 , we revised our methodology for allocating certain information technology, or IT, support costs to more closely align these costs to the employees directly utilizing the related assets and services and to reflect how management assesses the cost of headcount in 2012. As a result, certain IT support costs have been reclassified from operating expenses to cost of goods sold. All periods above has been reclassified to conform to current year presentation.



## **ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

### **Overview**

Citrix is a cloud computing company that enables mobile workstyles- empowering people to work and collaborate from anywhere, accessing enterprise apps and data on any of the latest devices, as easily as they would in their own office- simply and securely. Citrix cloud computing solutions help IT and service providers build both private and public clouds, leveraging virtualization and networking technologies to deliver high-performance, elastic and cost-effective services for mobile workstyles.

We market and license our products directly to enterprise customers, over the Web, and through systems integrators, or SIs, in addition to indirectly through value-added resellers, or VARs, value-added distributors, or VADs, and original equipment manufacturers, or OEMs.

Citrix is a Delaware corporation founded on April 17, 1989.

### *Executive Summary*

We believe our approach is unique in the market because we have combined innovative technologies to enable and power mobile workstyles. Our technologies mobilize desktops, apps, workloads and people to help our customers drive business value. Our Mobile and Desktop products are leaders in the area of desktop management, including Desktop Virtualization marketed as XenDesktop and XenApp. In addition, in January of 2013, we acquired Zenprise, Inc., or Zenprise, and its mobile device management, or MDM, products, which will be integrated with our Citrix CloudGateway product offering to provide customers a complete solution for mobile enterprise management. Our Networking and Cloud products offer customers a value-added approach to building and delivering IT to end-users, including our Cloud Networking products, which allow our customers to deliver services to mobile users with high performance, security and reliability, and our Cloud Platform products, which allow our customers to build scalable and reliable private and public cloud computing environments. We believe this combination of products allows us to deliver a comprehensive end-to-end mobile lifestyles solution, and one that we believe, when considered as a whole, is competitively differentiated by its feature set and interoperability.

In today's business environment there is a sharp focus on IT products and services that can reduce cost and deliver a quick, tangible return on investment, or ROI. With our customers focused on economic value in technology solutions, we continue highlighting our products' abilities to reduce IT costs, increase business flexibility and deliver ROI with a simpler more flexible approach to computing.

In 2011, we saw uncertainties surrounding IT spending, particularly in the European markets. Through the third quarter of 2012, we continued to encounter hesitancy on the part of customers in initiating large capital projects causing opportunities to be pushed into the future or to be split into smaller transactions. In the fourth quarter of 2012, we saw improvements in demand across all geographies, which contributed to our overall Product and license revenue growth. See our Summary of Results section below.

Although we experienced greater demand in the fourth quarter of 2012, we believe that continued economic uncertainty may adversely affect sales of our products and services and may result in longer sales cycles, slower adoption of technologies and increased price competition, particularly in North America and Europe.

In 2013, we plan to focus on helping our customers embrace and power mobile workstyles and build cloud infrastructure so cloud services can be delivered virtually anywhere with a high quality user experience. We plan to sustain the long-term growth of our businesses around the world by expanding our go-to-market reach and direct customer touch through hiring additional enterprise account managers and expanding consulting and technical support capacity; investing in product innovation, bringing new technologies to market and improving integration across our product portfolio to drive simplicity and better end-user experience; and making selective and strategic acquisitions of technology, talent and/or businesses. We also plan to invest in new service provider channel programs that allow our partners to upgrade their capabilities in desktop virtualization, giving us more capacity to drive strategic Mobile and Desktop transactions and to cross-sell Cloud Networking, Cloud Platforms, Collaboration and Data Sharing.

### *Enterprise division*

Our Desktop Virtualization products are built to transform and reduce the cost of traditional desktop management by virtualizing the desktop, with our XenDesktop product, and virtualizing applications, with our XenApp product, in a customer's datacenter. We are moving the delivery of desktops and related applications to an on-demand service rather than the delivery of a device. We continue to see growing customer interest in XenDesktop and, in addition, by making the XenDesktop trade-up program a standard program, we are maximizing our XenApp install base and driving continued XenDesktop adoption.

In January 2013, we completed our acquisition of Zenprise, a privately held leading innovator in MDM. We are currently working to integrate the Zenprise products for MDM with our Citrix CloudGateway product for managing mobile apps and data to offer our enterprise IT customers comprehensive products that make it easier to manage and secure devices, apps and data, while allowing users to embrace mobile workstyles and access enterprise apps from virtually any device. We believe our Mobility products will offer a comprehensive approach that can transform organizations into mobile enterprises with the security and control IT requires, the ease of use and flexibility users desire, and the productivity business demands.

Our Cloud Networking products power mobile workstyles while altering the traditional economics of the datacenter by providing greater levels of flexibility of computing resources, especially with respect to servers, improving application performance and thereby reducing the amount of processing power involved, and allowing easy reconfiguration of servers by permitting storage and network infrastructure to be added in virtually rather than physically. Our Cloud Networking products are also enhancing our differentiation and driving customer interest around desktop virtualization as enterprises are finding good leverage in deploying these technologies together.

In July 2012, we acquired Bytemobile, Inc., or Bytemobile, a privately held leading provider of data and video optimization solutions for mobile network operators. The Bytemobile acquisition has given us a strategic foothold in the core infrastructure of certain mobile operators which are experiencing rapid growth in network traffic, driven by the combination of new consumer devices, rich multimedia content, and high speed 3G, 4G and LTE networks. Our Bytemobile Smart Capacity products combined with our Citrix NetScaler line of Cloud Networking products enhance our broader strategy of powering mobile workstyles and cloud services and allow us to offer mobile operators combined solutions that deliver a high quality user experience to mobile subscribers.

Our Cloud Platform products allow our customers to build scalable and reliable private and public cloud computing environments where customers can quickly and easily build cloud services within their existing infrastructure and provision hosted applications, desktops, services and infrastructure as a service, or IaaS, from the cloud.

#### *Online Services division*

Our Online Services division is focused on developing and marketing Collaboration and Data products. These products are primarily marketed via the web to large enterprises, medium and small businesses, prosumers and individuals. Our Online Services division's Collaboration products offer secure and cost-effective solutions that allow users to host and actively participate in online meetings, webinars and training sessions remotely and reduce costs associated with business travel. In addition, we offer products that offer users a secure, simple and cost efficient way to access their desktops remotely and support over the Internet on-demand. In the second quarter of 2012, we acquired Podio ApS, or Podio, a privately held provider of a cloud-based collaborative work platform. Podio became part of our Online Services division and is a natural extension of our collaboration business, providing today's mobile workforce an easy, secure and social way to come together and work as teams.

Our Data Sharing product, ShareFile, makes it easy for businesses of all sizes to securely store, sync and share business documents and files, both inside and outside the company. ShareFile's centralized cloud storage capability also allows users to share files across multiple devices and access them from any location.

#### *Reclassifications*

During the first quarter of 2012, we performed a review of the presentation of certain of our revenue categories and adopted a revised presentation, which we believe is more comparable to those presented by other companies in our industry and better reflects our evolving product and service offerings. As a result, technical support, hardware maintenance and software updates revenues, which were previously presented in Technical services and License updates are classified together as License updates and maintenance. A corresponding change was made to rename Cost of services revenues to Cost of services and maintenance revenues; however, there was no change in classification. Product training and certification and consulting services, which were previously presented in Technical services, are classified together as Professional services. Product licenses has been renamed to Product and licenses to more appropriately describe its composition of both software and hardware, however, there was no change in classification. The composition and classification of Software as a service remained unchanged. This change in presentation will not affect our total net revenues, total cost of net revenues or gross margin.

Additionally, during the first quarter of 2012, we revised our methodology for allocating certain IT support costs to more closely align these costs to the employees directly utilizing the related assets and services and to reflect how management assesses the cost of headcount. As a result, certain IT support costs have been reclassified from General and administrative expenses to Cost of services and maintenance revenues, Research and development expenses and Sales, marketing and services expenses based on the headcount in each of these functional areas. This change in presentation will not affect our income from operations or cash flows.

Conforming changes have been made for all prior periods presented. See Note 2 to our consolidated financial statements for more information regarding the reclassifications described above.

### *Summary of Results*

For the year ended December 31, 2012 compared to the year ended December 31, 2011 , we delivered the following financial performance:

- Product and license revenue increased 11.6% to \$ 830.6 million ;
- Software as a Service revenue increased 18.9 % to \$ 511.3 million ;
- License updates and maintenance revenue increased 19.7 % to \$ 1,125.1 million ;
- Professional services revenue increased 30.1 % to \$ 119.1 million ;
- Operating income decreased 6.3% to \$ 390.8 million ; and
- Diluted earnings per share decreased 0.3% to \$ 1.86 .

The increase in our Product and licenses revenue was primarily driven by sales of our Networking and Cloud products, led by NetScaler and increased sales of our Mobile and Desktop products, led by XenDesktop. We currently target our Product and licenses revenue to increase when comparing the first quarter of 2013 to the first quarter of 2012. Our Software as a service revenue increased due to increased sales of our Collaboration products, led by GoToMeeting and our Data Sharing product, ShareFile. The increase in License updates and maintenance revenue was primarily due to an increase in renewals and sales of our Subscription Advantage product and an increase in maintenance revenues, primarily driven by increased sales of our Networking and Cloud products, led by NetScaler. Professional services revenue increased primarily due to increases in consulting revenues related to increased implementation sales of our Enterprise division's products. We currently target that total revenue to increase when comparing the first quarter of 2013 to the first quarter of 2012. In addition, when comparing the 2013 fiscal year to the 2012 fiscal year we target total revenue to increase. The decrease in Operating income and diluted net income per share when comparing 2012 to 2011 was primarily due to an increase in stock-based compensation costs primarily related to our retention-focused annual stock grant to key employees and our recent acquisitions and an increase in amortization of intangible assets primarily related to our recent acquisitions. Also contributing to the decrease is an increase in Cost of net revenues due to increases in sales of products with a hardware component and increased sales of our services, both of which have a higher cost than our software products.

### *2012 Acquisitions*

#### *Podio*

In April 2012, we acquired all of the issued and outstanding securities of Podio, a privately-held provider of a cloud-based collaborative work platform. Podio became part of our Online Services division and expands our offerings of integrated cloud-based support for team-based collaboration. The total consideration for this transaction was approximately \$43.6 million , net of \$1.7 million of cash acquired, and was paid in cash. Transaction costs associated with the acquisition were approximately \$0.5 million , all of which we expensed during the year ended December 31, 2012 and are included in General and administrative expense in our accompanying consolidated statements of income in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012. In addition, in connection with the acquisition, we assumed non-vested stock units which were converted into the right to receive up to 127,668 shares of our common stock, for which the vesting period reset fully upon the closing of the transaction.

#### *Bytemobile*

In July 2012, we acquired all of the issued and outstanding securities of Bytemobile, a privately-held provider of data and video optimization solutions for mobile network operators. Bytemobile became part of our Enterprise division and extends our industry reach into the mobile and cloud markets. The total consideration for this transaction was approximately \$399.5 million , net of \$5.6 million of cash acquired, and was paid in cash. Transaction costs associated with the acquisition were approximately \$2.1 million , all of which we expensed during the year ended December 31, 2012 and are included in General and administrative expense in the accompanying consolidated statements of income in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012.

### *2012 Other Acquisitions*

During the first quarter of 2012, we acquired all of the issued and outstanding securities of a privately-held company for total cash consideration of approximately \$24.6 million , net of \$0.6 million of cash acquired. This business became part of our Enterprise division. Transaction costs associated with the acquisition were approximately \$0.5 million , of which we expensed \$0.4 million and \$0.1 million during the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011 , respectively, and are included in General and administrative expense in the accompanying consolidated statements of income in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for

the year ended December 31, 2012. In addition, in connection with this acquisition, we assumed non-vested stock units which were converted into the right to receive up to 13,481 shares of our common stock and assumed certain stock options which are exercisable for 12,017 shares of our common stock, for which the vesting period reset fully upon the closing of the transaction.

During the second quarter of 2012, we acquired all of the issued and outstanding securities of two privately-held companies for a total cash consideration of approximately \$15.4 million, net of \$0.2 million of cash acquired. The businesses became part of our Enterprise division. Transaction costs associated with the acquisitions were approximately \$0.4 million, all of which we expensed during the year ended December 31, 2012 and are included in General and administrative expense in the accompanying consolidated statements of income in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012. In addition, in connection with the acquisitions, we assumed non-vested stock units which were converted into the right to receive, in the aggregate, up to 66,459 shares of our common stock, for which the vesting period reset fully upon the closing of each respective transaction.

During the third quarter of 2012, we acquired all of the issued and outstanding securities of two privately-held companies for a total cash consideration of approximately \$5.3 million. One of the businesses became part of our Enterprise division and the other became part of our Online Services division. Transaction costs associated with the acquisitions were approximately \$0.2 million, all of which we expensed during the year ended December 31, 2012 and are included in General and administrative expense in the accompanying consolidated statements of income in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012. In addition, in connection with the acquisitions, we assumed non-vested stock units which were converted into the right to receive, in the aggregate, up to 13,487 shares of our common stock, for which the vesting period reset fully upon the closing of each respective transaction.

We have included the effects of all of the companies acquired in 2012 in our results of operations prospectively from the date of each acquisition.

### *2011 Acquisitions*

#### *Netviewer AG*

In February 2011, we acquired all of the issued and outstanding securities of Netviewer AG, or Netviewer, a privately held European SaaS vendor in collaboration and IT services. Netviewer became part of our Online Services division and the acquisition enables the extension of our Online Services business in Europe. The total consideration for this transaction was approximately \$107.5 million, net of \$6.3 million of cash acquired, and was paid in cash. Transaction costs associated with the acquisition were approximately \$3.1 million, of which we expensed \$1.1 million and \$2.0 million during the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2010, respectively, and are included in General and administrative expense in the accompanying consolidated statements of income in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012. In addition, in connection with the acquisition, we assumed non-vested stock units, which were converted into the right to receive up to 99,100 shares of our common stock, for which the vesting period reset fully upon the closing of the transaction.

#### *Cloud.com*

In July 2011, we acquired all of the issued and outstanding securities of Cloud.com Inc., or Cloud.com, a privately-held provider of software infrastructure platforms for cloud providers. Cloud.com became part of our Enterprise division and the acquisition further establishes us as a leader in infrastructure for the growing cloud provider market. The total consideration for this transaction was approximately \$158.8 million, net of \$5.6 million of cash acquired, and was paid in cash. Transaction costs associated with the acquisition were approximately \$2.9 million, all of which we expensed during the year ended December 31, 2011, and are included in General and administrative expense in the accompanying consolidated statements of income in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012. In addition, in connection with the acquisition we assumed non-vested stock units, which were converted into the right to receive up to 288,742 shares of our common stock and certain stock options which are exercisable for 183,780 shares of our common stock, for which the vesting period reset fully upon the closing of the transaction.

#### *RingCube*

In August 2011, we acquired all of the issued and outstanding securities of RingCube Technologies, Inc., or RingCube, a privately-held company that specializes in user personalization technology for virtual desktops. RingCube became part of our Enterprise division and the acquisition further solidifies our position in desktop virtualization. The total consideration for this transaction was approximately \$32.2 million, net of \$0.5 million of cash acquired, and was paid in cash. Transaction costs associated with the acquisition were approximately \$0.6 million, all of which we expensed during the year ended December 31, 2011, and are included in General and administrative expense in the accompanying consolidated statements of income in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012. In addition, in connection with the RingCube acquisition, we assumed non-vested stock units which were converted into the right to receive up to 58,439 shares of our common stock, for which the vesting period reset fully upon the closing of the transaction.

### *ShareFile*

In October 2011, we acquired all of the issued and outstanding securities of Novell Labs, Inc. d/b/a ShareFile, or ShareFile, a privately-held provider of secure data sharing and collaboration solutions. ShareFile initially became part of our Enterprise division and in the first quarter of 2012 it was transferred to our Online Services division. The total consideration for this transaction was approximately \$54.0 million, net of \$ 1.7 million of cash acquired, and was paid in cash. Transaction costs associated with the acquisition were approximately \$0.7 million, all of which we expensed during the year ended December 31, 2011 and are included in General and administrative expense in our consolidated statements of income included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012. In addition, in connection with the acquisition we assumed non-vested stock units, which were converted into the right to receive up to 180,697 shares of our common stock and assumed certain stock options which are exercisable for 390,775 shares of our common stock, for which the vesting period reset fully upon the closing of the transaction.

### *App-DNA*

In November 2011, we acquired all of the issued and outstanding securities of App-DNA, a privately-held company that specializes in application migration and management. App-DNA became part of our Enterprise division. The total consideration for this transaction was approximately \$90.8 million, net of \$3.2 million of cash acquired, and was paid in cash. Transaction costs associated with the acquisition were approximately \$1.3 million, all of which we expensed during the year ended December 31, 2011, and are included in General and administrative expense in our consolidated statements of income included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012. In addition, in connection with the acquisition we assumed non-vested stock units, which were converted into the right to receive up to 114,487 shares of our common stock, for which the vesting period reset fully upon the closing of the transaction.

### *2011 Other Acquisition*

During the first quarter of 2011, we acquired certain assets of a wholly-owned subsidiary of a privately-held company for total cash consideration of approximately \$10.5 million. We accounted for this acquisition as a business combination in accordance with the authoritative guidance and it became part of our Enterprise division, thereby expanding our solutions portfolio for service providers and developing unique integrations with our application delivery solutions.

We have included the effects of all of the companies acquired in 2011 in our results of operations prospectively from the date of each acquisition.

### *Purchase of Non-Controlling Interest*

#### *Kaviza Inc.*

In May 2011, we acquired all of the non-controlling interest of Kaviza Inc., or Kaviza, a provider of virtual desktop infrastructure solutions, for \$17.2 million. As a result of this transaction, we have obtained a 100% interest in this subsidiary. In accordance with the authoritative guidance, the excess of the proceeds paid over the carrying amount of the non-controlling interest of Kaviza has been reflected as a reduction of additional paid-in capital. In addition, in connection with the purchase of the non-controlling interest of Kaviza, we assumed non-vested stock units which were converted into the right to receive up to 88,687 shares of our common stock and assumed certain stock options which are exercisable for 33,301 shares of our common stock, with existing vesting schedules.

### *Subsequent Events*

On January 2, 2013, we acquired all of the issued and outstanding securities of Zenprise, Inc., or Zenprise, a privately-held leader in mobile device management. We will integrate the Zenprise products for mobile device management, with our Citrix CloudGateway™ products for managing mobile apps and data. The total preliminary consideration for this transaction was approximately \$324.2 million, net of \$2.9 million of cash acquired, and was paid in cash. Transaction costs associated with the acquisition are currently estimated at \$0.7 million, of which we expensed approximately \$0.5 million during the year ended December 31, 2012 and are included in General and administrative expense in our consolidated statements of income included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012. In addition, in connection with the acquisition, we assumed certain stock options which are exercisable for 285,817 shares of our common stock, for which the vesting period reset fully upon the closing of the transaction.



## Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

Our discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations are based upon our consolidated financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States. The preparation of these financial statements requires us to make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses, and related disclosure of contingent liabilities. We base these estimates on our historical experience and on various other assumptions that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances, and these estimates form the basis for our judgments concerning the carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. We periodically evaluate these estimates and judgments based on available information and experience. Actual results could differ from our estimates under different assumptions and conditions. If actual results significantly differ from our estimates, our financial condition and results of operations could be materially impacted.

We believe that the accounting policies described below are critical to understanding our business, results of operations and financial condition because they involve more significant judgments and estimates used in the preparation of our consolidated financial statements. An accounting policy is deemed to be critical if it requires an accounting estimate to be made based on assumptions about matters that are highly uncertain at the time the estimate is made, and if different estimates that could have been used, or changes in the accounting estimates that are reasonably likely to occur periodically, could materially impact our consolidated financial statements. We have discussed the development, selection and application of our critical accounting policies with the Audit Committee of our Board of Directors and our independent auditors, and our Audit Committee has reviewed our disclosure relating to our critical accounting policies and estimates in this “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.”

Note 2 to our consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012 describes the significant accounting policies and methods used in the preparation of our Consolidated Financial Statements.

### Revenue Recognition

We recognize revenue when it is earned and when all of the following criteria are met: persuasive evidence of the arrangement exists; delivery has occurred or the service has been provided and we have no remaining obligations; the fee is fixed or determinable; and collectability is probable. We define these four criteria as follows:

- *Persuasive evidence of the arrangement exists.* We primarily sell our software products via electronic or paper licenses and typically require a purchase order from the distributor, reseller or end-user (depending on the arrangement) who have previously negotiated a master distribution or resale agreement and an executed product license agreement from the end-user. For appliance sales, our customary practice is to require a purchase order from distributors and resellers who have previously negotiated a master packaged product distribution or resale agreement. We typically recognize revenue upon shipment for our appliance sales. For maintenance, technical support, product training and consulting services, we require a purchase order and an executed agreement. For SaaS, we generally require the customer or the reseller to electronically accept the terms of an online services agreement or execute a contract.
- *Delivery has occurred and we have no remaining obligations.* We consider delivery of licenses under electronic licensing agreements to have occurred when the related products are shipped and the end-user has been electronically provided the software activation keys that allow the end-user to take immediate possession of the product. For hardware appliance sales, our standard delivery method is free-on-board shipping point. Consequently, we consider delivery of appliances to have occurred when the products are shipped pursuant to an agreement and purchase order. For SaaS, delivery occurs upon providing the users with their login id and password. For product training and consulting services, we fulfill our obligation when the services are performed. For license updates, maintenance and technical support, we assume that our obligation is satisfied ratably over the respective terms of the agreements, which are typically 12 to 24 months. For SaaS, we assume that our obligation is satisfied ratably over the respective terms of the agreements, which are typically 12 months.
- *The fee is fixed or determinable.* In the normal course of business, we do not provide customers with the right to a refund of any portion of their license fees or extended payment terms. The fees are considered fixed or determinable upon establishment of an arrangement that contains the final terms of the sale including description, quantity and price of each product or service purchased. For SaaS, the fee is considered fixed or determinable if it is not subject to refund or adjustment.
- *Collectability is probable.* We determine collectability on a customer-by-customer basis and generally do not require collateral. We typically sell product licenses and license updates to distributors or resellers for whom there are histories of successful collection. New customers are typically subject to a credit review process that evaluates their financial position and ultimately their ability to pay. Customers are also subject to an ongoing credit review process.

If we determine from the outset of an arrangement that collectability is not probable, revenue recognition is deferred until customer payment is received and the other parameters of revenue recognition described above have been achieved. Management's judgment is required in assessing the probability of collection, which is generally based on an evaluation of customer specific information, historical experience and economic market conditions.

The majority of our product license revenue consists of revenue from the sale of stand-alone software products. Stand-alone software sales generally include a perpetual license to our software and are subject to the industry specific software revenue recognition guidance. In accordance with this guidance, we allocate revenue to license updates related to our stand-alone software and any other undelivered elements of the arrangement based on VSOE of fair value of each element and such amounts are deferred until the applicable delivery criteria and other revenue recognition criteria described above have been met. The balance of the revenues, net of any discounts inherent in the arrangement, is recognized at the outset of the arrangement using the residual method as the product licenses are delivered. If management cannot objectively determine the fair value of each undelivered element based on VSOE of fair value, revenue recognition is deferred until all elements are delivered, all services have been performed, or until fair value can be objectively determined. We also make certain judgments to record estimated reductions to revenue for customer programs and incentive offerings including volume-based incentives, at the time sales are recorded.

Our hardware appliances contain software components that are essential to the overall functionality of the products. For hardware appliance transactions entered into prior to January 1, 2011, revenue for arrangements with multiple elements, such as sales of products that included services, was allocated to each element using the residual method based on the VSOE of the fair value of the undelivered items pursuant to authoritative guidance. Under the residual method, the amount of revenue allocated to delivered elements equals the total arrangement consideration less the aggregate fair value of any undelivered elements. If VSOE of one or more undelivered items does not exist, revenue from the entire arrangement is deferred and recognized at the earlier of: (i) delivery of those elements or (ii) when fair value can be established unless maintenance is the only undelivered element, in which case, the entire arrangement fee is recognized ratably over the contractual support period.

For hardware appliance transactions entered into subsequent to January 1, 2011, the arrangement consideration is allocated to stand-alone software deliverables as a group and the non-software deliverables based on the relative selling prices of using the selling price hierarchy in the amended revenue recognition guidance. The selling price hierarchy for a deliverable is based on its VSOE if available, third-party evidence, or TPE, if VSOE is not available, or estimated selling price if neither VSOE nor TPE is available. We then recognize revenue on each deliverable in accordance with our policies for product and service revenue recognition. VSOE of selling price is based on the price charged when the element is sold separately. In determining VSOE, we require that a substantial majority of the selling prices fall within a reasonable range based on historical discounting trends for specific products and services. TPE of selling price is established by evaluating competitor products or services in stand-alone sales to similarly situated customers. However, as our products contain a significant element of proprietary technology and our solutions offer substantially different features and functionality, the comparable pricing of products with similar functionality typically cannot be obtained. Additionally, as we are unable to reliably determine what competitors products' selling prices are on a stand-alone basis, we are not typically able to determine TPE. The estimate of selling price is established considering multiple factors including, but not limited to, pricing practices in different geographies and through different sales channels and competitor pricing strategies.

For our non-software deliverables we allocate the arrangement consideration based on the relative selling price of the deliverables. For our hardware appliances we use ESP as our selling price. For our support and services, we generally use VSOE as our selling price. When we are unable to establish selling price using VSOE for our support and services, we use ESP in our allocation of arrangement consideration.

Our SaaS products are considered service arrangements per the authoritative guidance; accordingly, fees related to online service agreements are recognized ratably over the contract term. In addition, SaaS revenues may also include set-up fees, which are recognized ratably over the contract term or the expected customer life, whichever is longer. Generally, our SaaS is sold separately and not bundled with Enterprise division products and services. See Note 2 to our consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012 for further information on our revenue recognition.

#### *Stock-Based Compensation*

Under the fair value recognition provisions of the authoritative guidance, stock-based compensation cost is measured at the grant date based on the fair value of the award and is recognized as expense over the requisite service or performance period, which is the vesting period. We currently use the Black-Scholes option pricing model to determine the fair value of stock options and a Monte Carlo simulation model to determine the fair of non-vested stock unit awards that vest based on market and service conditions. The determination of the fair value of stock-based payment awards on the date of grant using an

option-pricing model is affected by our stock price as well as assumptions regarding a number of complex and subjective variables. These variables include our expected stock price volatility over the term of the awards, the expected term of the award, the risk-free interest rate and any expected dividends.

For stock options, we determine the expected volatility factor, by utilizing the implied volatility in two -year market-traded options on our common stock based on third party volatility quotes in accordance with the provisions of Staff Accounting Bulletin, or SAB, No. 107. Our decision to use implied volatility was based upon the availability of actively traded options on our common stock and our assessment that implied volatility is more representative of future stock price trends than historical volatility. The expected term of our options is based on historical employee exercise patterns. We also periodically analyze our historical pattern of option exercises based on certain demographic characteristics and we determined that there were no meaningful differences in option exercise activity based on demographic characteristics. The approximate risk free interest rate is based on the implied yield available on U.S. Treasury zero-coupon issues with remaining terms equivalent to the expected term on our options. We do not intend to pay dividends on our common stock in the foreseeable future and, accordingly, we used a dividend yield of zero in the option pricing model.

For non-vested stock unit awards that vest based on market and service conditions, the attainment level under each award will be based on our total return to stockholders over the performance period compared to the return on the Nasdaq Composite Total Return Index, or the XCMP. The range of expected volatilities utilized was based on the historical volatilities of our common stock and the XCMP. We utilize historical volatility to value these awards because historical stock prices were used to develop the correlation coefficients between our stock performance and the XCMP in order to model the stock price movements. The volatilities used were calculated over the most recent 2.75 year period, which was the remaining term of the performance period at the date of grant. The risk free interest rate was based on the implied yield available on U.S. Treasury zero-coupon issues with remaining terms equivalent to the remaining performance period. We do not intend to pay dividends on our common stock in the foreseeable future; accordingly, we used a dividend yield of zero in our model.

In 2010 and 2011, we issued non-vested stock units with performance goals to senior level employees. The number of non-vested stock units underlying each award may be determined based on a range of attainment within defined performance goals. We are required to estimate the attainment that will be achieved related to the defined performance goals and number of non-vested stock units that will ultimately be awarded in order to recognize compensation expense over the vesting period. If our initial estimates of performance goal attainment change, the related expense may fluctuate from quarter to quarter based on those estimates and if the performance goals are not met, no compensation cost will be recognized and any previously recognized compensation cost will be reversed.

We are required to estimate forfeitures at the time of grant and revise those estimates in subsequent periods if actual forfeitures differ from those estimates. We use historical data to estimate pre-vesting option forfeitures and record stock-based compensation expense only for those awards that are expected to vest. All stock-based payment awards that vest based on service, including those with graded vesting schedules, are amortized on a straight-line basis over the requisite service periods of the awards, which are generally the vesting periods.

As of December 31, 2012, there was \$264.4 million of total unrecognized compensation cost related to options and non-vested stock units. That cost is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 1.98 years.

If factors change and we employ different assumptions for estimating grant date fair value for our stock-based awards or in future periods if we decide to use a different valuation model, the stock-based compensation expense we recognize in future periods may differ significantly from what we have recorded in the current period and could materially affect our operating income, net income and earnings per share. This may result in a lack of consistency in future periods and materially affect the fair value estimate of stock-based payments. It may also result in a lack of comparability with other companies that use different models, methods and assumptions. The Black-Scholes option-pricing model was developed for use in estimating the fair value of traded options that have no vesting restrictions and are fully transferable. These characteristics are not present in our option grants. Existing valuation models, including the Black-Scholes models and Monte Carlo simulations, may not provide reliable measures of the fair values of our stock-based compensation. Consequently, there is a risk that our estimates of the fair values of our stock-based compensation awards on the grant dates may bear little resemblance to the actual values realized upon the exercise, expiration, early termination or forfeiture of those stock-based payments in the future. Certain stock-based payments, such as employee stock options, may expire with little or no intrinsic value compared to the fair values originally estimated on the grant date and reported in our financial statements. Alternatively, the value realized from these instruments may be significantly higher than the fair values originally estimated on the grant date and reported in our financial statements. There is currently no market-based mechanism or other practical application to verify the reliability and accuracy of the estimates stemming from these valuation models, nor is there a means to compare and adjust the estimates to actual values. See Notes 2 and 7 to our consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012 for further information regarding our adoption of the authoritative guidance for stock-based compensation.



## *Valuation and Classification of Investments*

The authoritative guidance defines fair value as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date (an exit price). Our available-for-sale investments are measured to fair value on a recurring basis and accordingly are carried at fair value. In addition, we hold investments that are accounted for based on the cost method. These investments are periodically reviewed for impairment and when indicators of impairment exist, are measured to fair value as appropriate on a non-recurring basis. In determining the fair value of our investments we are sometimes required to use various alternative valuation techniques. The authoritative guidance establishes a hierarchy for inputs used in measuring fair value that maximizes the use of observable inputs and minimizes the use of unobservable inputs by requiring that the most observable inputs be used when available.

The authoritative guidance establishes a three-tier fair value hierarchy, which prioritizes the inputs used in measuring fair value as follows: Level 1, observable inputs such as quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities, Level 2, inputs, other than quoted prices in active markets, that are observable either directly or indirectly, and Level 3, unobservable inputs in which there is little or no market data, which requires us to develop our own assumptions. Observable inputs are those that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability that are based on market data obtained from independent sources, such as market quoted prices. When Level 1 observable inputs for our investments are not available to determine their fair value, we must then use other inputs which may include indicative pricing for securities from the same issuer with similar terms, yield curve information, benchmark data, prepayment speeds and credit quality or unobservable inputs that reflect our estimates of the assumptions market participants would use in pricing the investments based on the best information available in the circumstances. When valuation techniques, other than those described as Level 1 are utilized, management must make estimations and judgments in determining the fair value for its investments. The degree to which management's estimation and judgment is required is generally dependent upon the market pricing available for the investments, the availability of observable inputs, the frequency of trading in the investments and the investment's complexity. If we make different judgments regarding unobservable inputs we could potentially reach different conclusions regarding the fair value of our investments.

After we have determined the fair value of our investments, for those that are in an unrealized loss position, we must then determine if the investment is other-than-temporarily impaired. We review our investments quarterly for indicators of other-than-temporary impairment. This determination requires significant judgment and if different judgments are used the classification of the losses related to our investments could differ. In making this judgment, we employ a systematic methodology that considers available quantitative and qualitative evidence in evaluating potential impairment of our investments. If the carrying value of an available-for-sale investment exceeds its fair value, we evaluate, among other factors, general market conditions, the duration and extent to which the fair value is less than carrying value our intent to retain or sell the investment and whether it is more likely than not that we will not be required to sell the investment before the recovery of its amortized cost basis, which may not be until maturity. We also consider specific adverse conditions related to the financial health of and business outlook for the issuer, including industry and sector performance, rating agency actions and changes in credit default swap levels. For our cost method investments, our quarterly review of impairment indicators encompasses the analysis of specific criteria of the entity, such as cash position, financing needs, operational performance, management changes, competition and turnaround potential. If any of the above impairment indicators are present, we further evaluate whether an other-than-temporary impairment should be recorded. Once a decline in fair value is determined to be other-than-temporary, an impairment charge is recorded and a new cost basis in the investment is established. See Notes 4 and 5 to our consolidated financial statements and "Liquidity and Capital Resources" for more information on our investments and fair value measurements.

## *Intangible Assets*

We have acquired product related technology assets and other intangible assets from acquisitions and other third party agreements. We allocate the purchase price of acquired intangible assets acquired through third party agreements based on their estimated relative fair values. We allocate a portion of purchase price of acquired companies to the product related technology assets and other intangible assets acquired based on their estimated fair values. We typically engage third party appraisal firms to assist us in determining the fair values and useful lives of product related technology assets and other intangible assets acquired. Such valuations and useful life determinations require us to make significant estimates and assumptions. These estimates are based on historical experience and information obtained from the management of the acquired companies and are inherently uncertain. Critical estimates in determining the fair value and useful lives of the product related technology assets include but are not limited to future expected cash flows earned from the product related technology and discount rates applied in determining the present value of those cash flows. Critical estimates in valuing certain other intangible assets include but are not limited to future expected cash flows from customer contracts, customer lists, distribution agreements, patents, brand awareness and market position, as well as discount rates.

Management's estimates of fair value are based upon assumptions believed to be reasonable. Unanticipated events and circumstances may occur which may affect the accuracy or validity of such assumptions, estimates or actual results.

We monitor acquired intangible assets for impairment on a periodic basis by reviewing indicators of impairment. If an indicator exists we compare the estimated net realizable value to the unamortized cost of the intangible asset. The recoverability of the intangible assets is primarily dependent upon our ability to commercialize products utilizing the acquired technologies, retain existing customers and customer contracts, and maintain brand awareness. The estimated net realizable value of the acquired intangible assets is based on the estimated undiscounted future cash flows derived from such intangible assets. Our assumptions about future revenues and expenses require significant judgment associated with the forecast of the performance of our products, customer retention rates and ability to secure and maintain our market position. Actual revenues and costs could vary significantly from these forecasted amounts. As of December 31, 2012, the estimated undiscounted future cash flows expected from product related technology assets and other intangible assets from these acquisitions is sufficient to recover their carrying value. If these products are not ultimately accepted by our customers and distributors, and there is no alternative future use for the technology; or if we fail to retain acquired customers or successfully market acquired brands, we could determine that some or all of the remaining \$556.2 million carrying value of our acquired intangible assets is impaired. In the event of impairment, we would record an impairment charge to earnings that could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations.

### *Goodwill*

The excess of the fair value of purchase price over the fair values of the identifiable assets and liabilities from our acquisitions is recorded as goodwill. At December 31, 2012, we had \$1,518.2 million in goodwill related to our acquisitions. The goodwill recorded in relation to these acquisitions is not deductible for tax purposes. Our revenues are derived from sales of our Enterprise division products, which include our Mobile and Desktop products, Networking and Cloud products and related license updates and maintenance and from sales of our Online Services division's Collaboration and Data products. The Enterprise division and the Online Services division constitute our two reportable segments. See Note 11 to our consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012 for additional information regarding our reportable segments. We evaluate goodwill between these segments, which represent our reporting units.

We account for goodwill in accordance with FASB's authoritative guidance, which requires that goodwill and certain intangible assets are not amortized, but are subject to an annual impairment test. We complete our goodwill and certain intangible assets impairment test on an annual basis, during the fourth quarter of our fiscal year, or more frequently, if changes in facts and circumstances indicate that an impairment in the value of goodwill and certain intangible assets recorded on our balance sheet may exist. In 2011, we early adopted the authoritative guidance, which provides entities with an option to perform a qualitative assessment to determine whether further quantitative impairment testing for goodwill and certain intangible assets is necessary, which we refer to as the Qualitative Screen. In performing the Qualitative Screen, we are required to make assumptions and judgments including but not limited to the following: the evaluation of macroeconomic conditions as related to our business, industry and market trends, and the overall future financial performance of our reporting units and future opportunities in the markets in which they operate. If after performing the Qualitative Screen impairment indicators are present, we would perform a quantitative impairment test to estimate the fair value of goodwill and certain intangible assets. In doing so, we would estimate future revenue, consider market factors and estimate our future cash flows. Based on these key assumptions, judgments and estimates, we determine whether we need to record an impairment charge to reduce the value of the goodwill and certain intangible assets carried on our balance sheet to its estimated fair value. Assumptions, judgments and estimates about future values are complex and often subjective and can be affected by a variety of factors, including external factors such as industry and economic trends, and internal factors such as changes in our business strategy or our internal forecasts. Although we believe the assumptions, judgments and estimates we have made have been reasonable and appropriate, different assumptions, judgments and estimates could materially affect our results of operations.

We performed the Qualitative Screen for our goodwill impairment test in the fourth quarter of 2012. As a result of the Qualitative Screen, no further quantitative impairment test was deemed necessary. There was no impairment of goodwill as a result of the annual impairment tests completed during the fourth quarters of 2012 and 2011.

## *Income Taxes*

We are required to estimate our income taxes in each of the jurisdictions in which we operate as part of the process of preparing our consolidated financial statements. At December 31, 2012, we had approximately \$59.3 million in net deferred tax assets. The authoritative guidance requires a valuation allowance to reduce the deferred tax assets reported if, based on the weight of the evidence, it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. We review deferred tax assets periodically for recoverability and make estimates and judgments regarding the expected geographic sources of taxable income and gains from investments, as well as tax planning strategies in assessing the need for a valuation allowance. At December 31, 2012, we determined that a \$18.2 million valuation allowance relating to deferred tax assets for net operating losses and tax credits was necessary. If the estimates and assumptions used in our determination change in the future, we could be required to revise our estimates of the valuation allowances against our deferred tax assets and adjust our provisions for additional income taxes.

In the ordinary course of global business, there are transactions for which the ultimate tax outcome is uncertain, thus judgment is required in determining the worldwide provision for income taxes. We provide for income taxes on transactions based on our estimate of the probable liability. We adjust our provision as appropriate for changes that impact our underlying judgments. Changes that impact provision estimates include such items as jurisdictional interpretations on tax filing positions based on the results of tax audits and general tax authority rulings. Due to the evolving nature of tax rules combined with the large number of jurisdictions in which we operate, it is possible that our estimates of our tax liability and the realizability of our deferred tax assets could change in the future, which may result in additional tax liabilities and adversely affect our results of operations, financial condition and cash flows.

The following discussion relating to the individual financial statement captions, our overall financial performance, operations and financial position should be read in conjunction with the factors and events described in “— Overview” and Part 1 – Item 1A entitled “Risk Factors,” included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012, which could impact our future performance and financial position.

## Results of Operations

The following table sets forth our consolidated statements of income data and presentation of that data as a percentage of change from year-to-year (in thousands other than percentages):

	Year Ended December 31,			2012 Compared to 2011	2011 Compared to 2010
	2012	2011	2010		
Revenues:					
Product and licenses	\$ 830,645	\$ 744,513	\$ 619,452	11.6 %	20.2 %
Software as a service	511,323	430,213	360,617	18.9	19.3
License updates and maintenance	1,125,094	940,181	835,386	19.7	12.5
Professional services	119,061	91,485	59,207	30.1	54.5
Total net revenues	2,586,123	2,206,392	1,874,662	17.2	17.7
Cost of net revenues:					
Cost of product and license revenues	96,962	74,393	66,682	30.3	11.6
Cost of services and maintenance revenues	227,150	164,465	115,080	38.1	42.9
Amortization of product related intangible assets	80,025	54,741	50,504	46.2	8.4
Total cost of net revenues	404,137	293,599	232,266	37.6	26.4
Gross margin	2,181,986	1,912,793	1,642,396	14.1	16.5
Operating expenses:					
Research and development	450,571	380,674	361,376	18.4	5.3
Sales, marketing and services	1,060,829	885,066	771,660	19.9	14.7
General and administrative	245,259	213,673	173,394	14.8	23.2
Amortization of other intangible assets	34,549	16,390	14,279	110.8	14.8
Restructuring	—	24	971	*	*
Total operating expenses	1,791,208	1,495,827	1,321,680	19.7	13.2
Income from operations	390,778	416,966	320,716	(6.3)	30.0
Interest income	10,152	13,819	14,577	(26.5)	(5.2)
Other income (expense), net	9,299	(288)	(1,473)	*	*
Income before income taxes	410,229	430,497	333,820	(4.7)	29.0
Income taxes	57,682	74,867	57,379	(23.0)	30.5
Consolidated net income	352,547	355,630	276,441	(0.9)	28.6
Less: Net loss attributable to non-controlling interest	—	692	624	*	*
Net income attributable to Citrix Systems, Inc.	\$ 352,547	\$ 356,322	\$ 277,065	(1.1)%	28.6 %

\* not meaningful

### Revenues by Segment

Net revenues of our Enterprise division include Product and licenses, License updates and maintenance, and Professional services. Product and licenses primarily represent fees related to the licensing of the following major products:

- Mobile and Desktop (formerly Desktop Solutions) is primarily comprised of our desktop virtualization products XenDesktop and XenApp; and
- Networking and Cloud (formerly Datacenter and Cloud Solutions) is primarily comprised of cloud networking products, which include NetScaler, Cloud Bridge (including our product formerly known as Branch Repeater) and Bytemobile Smart Capacity, and the cloud platform products which include XenServer, CloudPlatform (formerly CloudStack) and CloudPortal.

In addition, we offer incentive programs to our VADs and VARs to stimulate demand for our products. Product and license revenues associated with these programs are partially offset by these incentives to our VADs and VARs.

License updates and maintenance consists of:

- Our Subscription Advantage program, an annual renewable program that provides subscribers with automatic delivery of unspecified software upgrades, enhancements and maintenance releases when and if they become available during the term of the subscription, for which fees are recognized ratably over the term of the contract, which is typically 12 to 24 months; and
- Our maintenance fees, which include technical support and hardware and software maintenance, and which are recognized ratably over the contract term.

Professional services revenues are comprised of:

- Fees from consulting services related to implementation of our products, which are recognized as the services are provided; and
- Fees from product training and certification, which are recognized as the services are provided.

Our Online Services division's revenues, which are recognized ratably over the contractual term, consist of fees related to our SaaS products including:

- Collaboration products, which primarily include GoToMeeting, GoToWebinar, GoToTraining, GoToMyPC and GoToAssist;
- Data Sharing product, which primarily includes ShareFile.

During the first quarter of 2012, we performed a review of the historical manner of presentation of certain of its revenue categories and adopted a revised presentation, which we believe is more comparable to those presented by other companies in the industry and better reflects our evolving product and service offerings. As a result, technical support, hardware maintenance and software updates revenues, which were previously presented in Technical services and License updates are classified together as License updates and maintenance. A corresponding change was made to rename Cost of services revenues to Cost of services and maintenance revenues; however, there was no change in classification. Product training and certification and consulting services, which were previously presented in Technical services, are classified together as Professional services. Product licenses has been renamed to Product and licenses to more appropriately describe its composition of both software and hardware, however, there was no change in classification. The composition and classification of Software as a service remained unchanged. This change in manner of presentation will not affect our total net revenues, total cost of net revenues or gross margin.

	Year Ended December 31,			2012 Compared to 2011	2011 Compared to 2010
	2012	2011	2010 (In thousands)		
Revenues:					
Product and licenses	\$ 830,645	\$ 744,513	\$ 619,452	\$ 86,132	\$ 125,061
Software as a Service	511,323	430,213	360,617	81,110	69,596
License updates and maintenance	1,125,094	940,181	835,386	184,913	104,795
Professional Services	119,061	91,485	59,207	27,576	32,278
Total net revenues	<u>\$ 2,586,123</u>	<u>\$ 2,206,392</u>	<u>\$ 1,874,662</u>	<u>\$ 379,731</u>	<u>\$ 331,730</u>

#### *Product and licenses*

Product and licenses revenue increased during 2012 when compared to 2011 primarily due to increased sales of our Networking and Cloud products, led by NetScaler, of \$60.0 million and increased sales of our Mobile and Desktop products, led by XenDesktop, of \$27.1 million. Product and licenses revenue increased during 2011 when compared to 2010 primarily due to increased sales of our Mobile and Desktop products, led by XenDesktop of \$74.1 million and increased sales of our Networking and Cloud products, led by NetScaler, of \$48.7 million. We currently target Product and licenses revenue to increase when comparing the first quarter of 2013 to the first quarter of 2012 .

#### *Software as a Service*

Software as a Service revenue increased during 2012 when compared to 2011 primarily due to increased sales of our Online Services division's Collaboration products of \$61.0 million and due to increased sales of our Data Sharing products of \$19.3 million. Software as a Service revenue increased during 2011 compared to 2010 primarily due to increased sales of our Online Services division's Collaboration products. We currently target our Software as a Service revenue to increase when

comparing the first quarter of 2013 to the first quarter of 2012 and when comparing the first quarter of 2013 to the fourth quarter of 2012 due primarily to increased sales of our Collaboration products.

#### *License updates and maintenance*

License updates and maintenance revenue increased during 2012 when compared to 2011 primarily due to an increase in sales and renewals of our Subscription Advantage product of \$114.6 million, and an increase in maintenance revenues of \$45.2 million, primarily driven by increased sales of our Networking and Cloud products, led by NetScaler. License updates and maintenance revenue increased during 2011 when compared to 2010 primarily due to an increase in Subscription Advantage renewal sales of \$59.5 million and an increase in maintenance revenues of \$33.9 million, primarily driven by increased sales of our Networking and Cloud products, led by NetScaler. We currently are targeting that License updates and maintenance revenue will increase when comparing the first quarter of 2013 to the first quarter of 2012 and when comparing the first quarter of 2013 to the fourth quarter of 2012 .

#### *Professional services*

Professional services revenue increased during 2012 when compared to 2011 and during 2011 when compared to 2010 primarily due to increases in consulting revenues related to increased implementation sales of our Enterprise division's products. We currently target Professional services revenue to increase when comparing the first quarter of 2013 to the first quarter of 2012 consistent with the increase in Product and license revenue described above.

#### *Deferred Revenue*

Deferred revenues are primarily comprised of License updates and maintenance revenue from our Subscription Advantage product as well as maintenance and support contracts for our software and hardware products. Deferred revenues also includes SaaS revenue from annual service agreements for our online services and Professional services revenue primarily related to our consulting contracts. Deferred revenues increased approximately \$238.1 million as of December 31, 2012 compared to December 31, 2011 primarily due to an increase in new and renewal sales of our Subscription Advantage product, led by XenDesktop, of \$133.1 million; an increase in support sales related to our Enterprise division's products of \$30.8 million, an increase in sales of maintenance contracts, led by sales of NetScaler, of \$23.5 million; and an increase related to Bytemobile of \$19.2 million. Also contributing to the overall increase in deferred revenue is an increase in multi-year contracts with our larger customers of our Enterprise division. We currently target deferred revenue to continue to increase in 2013 .

While it is generally our practice to promptly ship our products upon receipt of properly finalized purchase orders, we sometimes have product license orders that have not shipped. Although the amount of such product license orders may vary, the amount, if any, of such product license orders at the end of a particular period has not been material to total revenue at the end of any reporting period. We do not believe that backlog, as of any particular date, is a reliable indicator of future performance.

#### *International Revenues*

International revenues (sales outside the United States) accounted for approximately 45.3% of our net revenues for the year ended December 31, 2012 , 43.2% of our net revenues for the year ended December 31, 2011 and 42.7% of our net revenues for the year ended December 31, 2010 . For detailed information on international revenues, please refer to Note 11 to our consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012 .

#### *Segment Revenues*

Our revenues are derived from sales of Enterprise division products which primarily include Mobility and Desktop products, Networking and Cloud products and related License updates and maintenance and Professional services and from our Online Services division's Collaboration and Data products. The Enterprise division and the Online Services division constitute our two reportable segments.

An analysis of our reportable segment net revenue is presented below (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,			Revenue Growth	Revenue Growth
	2012	2011	2010	2012 to 2011	2011 to 2010
	(In thousands)				
Enterprise division	\$ 2,074,800	\$ 1,778,646	\$ 1,514,045	16.7%	17.5%
Online Services division	511,323	427,746	360,617	19.5%	18.6%
Consolidated net revenues	<u>\$ 2,586,123</u>	<u>\$ 2,206,392</u>	<u>\$ 1,874,662</u>	17.2%	17.7%



With respect to our segment revenues, the increase in net revenues for the comparative periods presented was due primarily to the factors previously discussed above. See Note 11 of our consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012 for additional information on our segment revenues.

### *Cost of Net Revenues*

	Year Ended December 31,			2012 Compared to 2011	2011 Compared to 2010
	2012	2011	2010		
	(In thousands)				
Cost of product and license revenues	\$ 96,962	\$ 74,393	\$ 66,682	\$ 22,569	\$ 7,711
Cost of services and maintenance revenues	227,150	164,465	115,080	62,685	49,385
Amortization of product related intangible assets	80,025	54,741	50,504	25,284	4,237
Total cost of net revenues	<u>\$ 404,137</u>	<u>\$ 293,599</u>	<u>\$ 232,266</u>	<u>\$ 110,538</u>	<u>\$ 61,333</u>

Cost of product and license revenues consist primarily of hardware, product media and duplication, manuals, packaging materials, shipping expense and royalties. Cost of services and maintenance revenues consist primarily of compensation and other personnel-related costs of providing technical support and consulting, as well as the costs related to providing our SaaS. Also included in cost of net revenues is amortization of product related intangible assets.

Cost of product and license revenues increased during 2012 when compared to 2011 and during 2011 when compared to 2010 primarily due to increased sales of our Networking and Cloud products, as described above, many of which contain hardware components that have a higher cost than our other software products. We currently are targeting cost of product and license revenues will increase when comparing the first quarter of 2013 to the first quarter of 2012 consistent with the targeted increase in sales of our hardware products.

Cost of services and maintenance revenues increased during 2012 compared to 2011 consistent with the increase in sales of our Collaboration products and continuing investment in infrastructure to support the voice and video offerings in our Collaboration products of \$20.0 million. Also contributing to the increase in Cost of services and maintenance revenues is an increase in maintenance and support costs of \$16.6 million and consulting costs of \$15.7 million related to increased sales of our Enterprise division's products as described above. Cost of services and maintenance revenues increased during 2011 compared to 2010 consistent with the increase in revenue of Professional services related to our Enterprise division's products as described above. We currently are targeting cost of services and maintenance revenues will increase when comparing the first quarter of 2013 to the first quarter of 2012 consistent with the increase in Software as a Service and Professional services revenues as discussed above.

### *Gross Margin*

Gross margin as a percent of revenue was 84.4% for 2012, 86.7% for 2011 and 87.6% for 2010. The decrease in gross margin as a percentage of net revenue for all periods presented was primarily due to the increase in sales of products with a hardware component and increased sales of our services both of which have a higher cost than our software products. When comparing the first quarter of 2013 to the first quarter of 2012, we expect a slight decline in gross margin, consistent with our targeted increase in sales of our hardware products and services.

### *Operating Expenses*

#### *Foreign Currency Impact on Operating Expenses*

The functional currency for all of our wholly-owned foreign subsidiaries in our Enterprise division is the U.S. dollar. A substantial majority of our overseas operating expenses and capital purchasing activities are transacted in local currencies and are therefore subject to fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates. In order to minimize the impact on our operating results, we generally initiate our hedging of currency exchange risks up to 15 months in advance of anticipated foreign currency expenses. When the dollar is weak, the resulting increase to foreign currency denominated expenses will be partially offset by the gain in our hedging contracts. When the dollar is strong, the resulting decrease to foreign currency denominated expenses will be partially offset by the loss in our hedging contracts. There is a risk that there will be fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates beyond the timeframe for which we hedge our risk.

## Research and Development Expenses

	Year Ended December 31,			2012 Compared to 2011	2011 Compared to 2010
	2012	2011	2010		
	(In thousands)				
Research and development	\$ 450,571	\$ 380,674	\$ 361,376	\$ 69,897	\$ 19,298

Research and development expenses consisted primarily of personnel related costs and facility and equipment costs directly related to our research and development activities. We expensed substantially all development costs included in the research and development of our products.

Research and development expenses increased during 2012 as compared to 2011 due to a \$35.8 million increase in compensation and other employee-related costs, primarily related to increased headcount due to strategic hiring and acquisitions, and an increase in stock-based compensation expense of \$22.0 million, primarily related to retention-focused awards granted to new and existing employees and assumed in conjunction with our acquisitions. Also contributing to the increase in Research and development expenses when comparing 2012 to 2011 is a \$13.5 million increase in facilities costs and related depreciation, consistent with the increase in headcount.

Research and development expenses increased during 2011 as compared to 2010 primarily due to a \$36.4 million increase in compensation and other employee related costs primarily related to increased headcount due to strategic hiring and acquisitions. Partially offsetting the increases in research and development costs when comparing 2011 to 2010 is a \$22.4 million decrease in stock-based compensation expense due to stock-based awards related to certain acquisitions that fully vested. The increase primarily relates to the strategic hiring of employees in research and development as discussed above in our Executive Summary.

## Sales, Marketing and Services Expenses

	Year Ended December 31,			2012 Compared to 2011	2011 Compared to 2010
	2012	2011	2010		
	(In thousands)				
Sales, marketing and services	\$ 1,060,829	\$ 885,066	\$ 771,660	\$ 175,763	\$ 113,406

Sales, marketing and services expenses consisted primarily of personnel related costs, including sales commissions, pre-sales support, the costs of marketing programs aimed at increasing revenue, such as brand development, advertising, trade shows, public relations and other market development programs and costs related to our facilities, equipment and information systems that are directly related to our sales, marketing and services activities.

Sales, marketing and services expenses increased during 2012 compared to 2011 primarily due to a \$132.9 million increase in compensation, including variable and stock-based compensation and employee-related costs due to additional headcount in our sales force and professional services group, as well as from our acquisitions. Also contributing to the increase in Sales, marketing and services expense when comparing 2012 to 2011 is an \$18.7 million increase in facilities costs and related depreciation, consistent with the increase in headcount.

Sales, marketing and services expenses increased during 2011 compared to 2010 primarily due to an \$81.1 million increase in compensation, including variable compensation and employee-related costs due to additional headcount in our sales force and professional services group, as well as from our acquisitions. Also contributing to the increase in sales, marketing and services expense was a \$10.6 million increase in facilities costs and related depreciation, consistent with the increase in headcount and a \$10.3 million increase in marketing program costs related to various marketing campaigns and events.

## General and Administrative Expenses

	Year Ended December 31,			2012 Compared to 2011	2011 Compared to 2010
	2012	2011	2010		
	(In thousands)				
General and administrative	\$ 245,259	\$ 213,673	\$ 173,394	\$ 31,586	\$ 40,279

General and administrative expenses consisted primarily of personnel related costs and expenses related to outside consultants assisting with information systems, as well as accounting and legal fees.

General and administrative expenses increased during 2012 compared to 2011 primarily due to an increase in compensation and employee related costs of \$20.2 million due to additional headcount, primarily in operations, as well as from our acquisitions. Also contributing to the increase in General and administrative expense when comparing 2012 to 2011 is an increase in stock-based compensation expense of \$13.6 million related to retention-focused stock-based awards granted to new and existing employees and assumed in connection with acquisitions.

General and administrative expenses increased during 2011 compared to 2010 primarily due to an increase in compensation and employee related costs of \$30.4 million due to additional headcount, primarily in IT, facilities and operations, to support our growth and a related increase in stock-based compensation of \$8.6 million. Also contributing to the increase in general and administrative expense is a \$9.9 million increase in professional fees primarily related to acquisitions and strategic investment activity.

### *2013 Operating Expense Outlook*

When comparing the first quarter of 2013 to the fourth quarter of 2012, we are targeting operating expenses to increase in Research and development; Sales, marketing and services and General and administrative primarily due to the acquisition of Zenprise completed in the first quarter of 2013. In addition, we are targeting an increase in Research and development as we continue to bring to market new technologies and improve integration of existing technologies and in Sales, marketing and services as we continue to focus on hiring to expand our go-to-market capacity and customer direct touch, as well as increasing consulting and technical support capacity.

### *Amortization of Other Intangible Assets*

	Year Ended December 31,			2012 Compared to 2011	2011 Compared to 2010
	2012	2011	2010		
	(In thousands)				
Amortization of other intangible assets	\$ 34,549	\$ 16,390	\$ 14,279	\$ 18,159	\$ 2,111

Amortization of other intangible assets consists of amortization of customer relationships, trade names and covenants not to compete primarily related to our acquisitions. The increase in Amortization of other intangible assets when comparing 2012 to 2011 was primarily due to amortization of other intangible assets acquired in conjunction with our acquisitions, primarily Bytemobile. Also contributing to the increase is a \$5.2 million impairment related to our decision to contribute our CloudStack tradename acquired in conjunction with our acquisition of Cloud.com to the Apache Software Foundation in 2012.

The increase in amortization of other intangible assets during 2011 as compared to 2010 was primarily due to acquired intangible assets related to 2011 acquisitions of \$5.9 million offset by other acquired customer related intangible assets becoming fully amortized during 2011 of \$4.0 million.

As of December 31, 2012, we had unamortized other identified intangible assets with estimable useful lives in the net amount of \$275.8 million. For more information regarding our acquisitions see, “— Overview” and Note 3 to our consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012.

### *Other Income (Expense), Net*

	Year Ended December 31,			2012 Compared to 2011	2011 Compared to 2010
	2012	2011	2010		
	(In thousands)				
Other income (expense), net	\$ 9,299	\$ (288)	\$ (1,473)	\$ 9,587	\$ 1,185

Other income (expense), net is primarily comprised of remeasurement of foreign currency transaction gains (losses), realized gains (losses) related to changes in the fair value of our investments that have a decline in fair value that is considered other-than-temporary, recognized gains (losses) related to investments and interest expense which was not material for all periods presented.

Other income (expense), net increased when comparing 2012 to 2011 primarily due to \$16.5 million increase in gain on our strategic investments due to the sale of companies that we invested in, partially offset by a loss on remeasurement of our foreign currency transactions of \$7.9 million.

Other income (expense), net increased when comparing 2011 to 2010 primarily due to a gain on remeasurement of our foreign currency transactions of \$3.5 million and a decrease in losses recognized on prepayments at par of securities purchased at a premium within our available-for-sale investment portfolio of \$0.6 million partially offset by an impairment recognized on

a cost method investment of \$3.5 million. For more information see “— Liquidity and Capital Resources” and Note 4 to our consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012 .

### *Income Taxes*

We and certain of our subsidiaries are subject to U.S. federal income taxes, as well as income taxes of multiple state and foreign jurisdictions. With few exceptions, we are no longer subject to U.S. federal, state and local, or non-U.S., income tax examinations by tax authorities for years prior to 2009.

In the ordinary course of global business, there are transactions for which the ultimate tax outcome is uncertain and judgment is required in determining the worldwide provision for income taxes. We provide for income taxes on transactions based on our estimate of the probable liability. We adjust our provision as appropriate for changes that impact our underlying judgments. Changes that impact provision estimates include such items as jurisdictional interpretations on tax filing positions based on the results of tax audits and general tax authority rulings. Due to the evolving nature of tax rules combined with the large number of jurisdictions in which we operate, it is possible that our estimates of our tax liability and the realizability of our deferred tax assets could change in the future, which may result in additional tax liabilities and adversely affect our results of operations, financial condition and cash flows.

In June 2010, we reached a settlement in principle with the Internal Revenue Service, or IRS, regarding certain previously disclosed income tax deficiencies asserted in a Revenue Agent’s Report, or the RAR, the terms of which were approved in June 2012, or the Final Approval. Under the terms of the settlement, we agreed to an assessment of income tax deficiencies in full settlement of all open claims under the RAR and resolved with finality for future years all of the transfer pricing issues raised in the RAR. Based on this, we incurred a charge of \$13.1 million in 2010 in accordance with the authoritative guidance. In connection with the Final Approval, we finalized the tax deficiency calculations and formally closed all of our open issues with the IRS relating to the 2004 and 2005 tax years. Because there were no changes from the agreement reached in 2010, no additional amounts have been included in income tax expense during 2012.

Also, in June 2012, we closed our IRS examination for the 2006 through 2008 tax years. We recognized a net tax benefit of \$30.0 million in 2012 related to the closing of tax audits with the IRS for the 2006 through 2008 tax years, due to the reduction of the liability for uncertain tax positions for the closed tax years.

We are required to estimate our income taxes in each of the jurisdictions in which we operate as part of the process of preparing our consolidated financial statements. At December 31, 2012 , we had approximately \$59.3 million in net deferred tax assets. The authoritative guidance requires a valuation allowance to reduce the deferred tax assets reported if, based on the weight of the evidence, it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. We review deferred tax assets periodically for recoverability and make estimates and judgments regarding the expected geographic sources of taxable income and gains from investments, as well as tax planning strategies in assessing the need for a valuation allowance. At December 31, 2012 , we determined that \$18.2 million valuation allowance relating to deferred tax assets for net operating losses and tax credits was necessary. If the estimates and assumptions used in our determination change in the future, we could be required to revise our estimates of the valuation allowances against our deferred tax assets and adjust our provisions for additional income taxes.

We maintain certain strategic management and operational activities in overseas subsidiaries and our foreign earnings are taxed at rates that are generally lower than in the United States. We do not expect to remit earnings from our foreign subsidiaries. Our effective tax rate was approximately 14.1% for the year ended December 31, 2012 and 17.4% for the year ended December 31, 2011 . The decrease in the effective tax rate when comparing the year ended December 31, 2012 to the year ended December 31, 2011 was primarily due to the impact of the IRS settlement for the tax years 2006 through 2008, partially offset by the expiration of the U.S. research and development tax credit for the 2012 tax year.

Our effective tax rate generally differs from the U.S. federal statutory rate of 35% due primarily to lower tax rates on earnings generated by our foreign operations that are taxed primarily in Switzerland. We have not provided for U.S. taxes for those earnings because we plan to reinvest all of those earnings indefinitely outside the United States. Our effective tax rate will fluctuate based on the mix of earnings from our U.S. and foreign jurisdictions. Accordingly, earnings from the production and distribution of our products and services through our foreign headquarters in Switzerland are currently taxed at lower income tax rates than earnings from our U.S. operations.

The federal research and development credit expired on December 31, 2011. On January 2, 2013, the American Taxpayer Relief Act of 2012 was signed into law. Under this act, the federal research and development credit was retroactively extended for amounts paid or incurred after December 31, 2011 and before January 1, 2014. The effects of these changes in the tax law will result in net tax benefits of approximately \$9.4 million, which will be recognized in the first quarter of 2013, which is the quarter in which the law was enacted.

## Liquidity and Capital Resources

During 2012, we generated operating cash flows of \$ 818.5 million. These operating cash flows related primarily to net income of \$ 352.5 million, adjusted for, among other things, non-cash charges, including depreciation and amortization expenses of \$ 214.9 million and stock-based compensation expense of \$ 149.9 million. Also contributing to these cash inflows was an aggregate increase in operating assets and liabilities of \$ 180.5 million, net of effects of acquisitions. Our investing activities used \$ 357.9 million of cash consisting primarily of cash paid for acquisitions of \$ 487.2 million, the purchase of property and equipment of \$ 123.0 million and \$34.4 million in cash paid for licensing agreements and product related intangible assets and other investments. These investing cash outflows were partially offset by net sales of investments of \$258.9 million. Our financing activities used cash of \$ 149.8 million primarily due to stock repurchases of \$ 251.0 million. This financing cash outflow was partially offset by proceeds received from the issuance of common stock under our employee stock-based compensation plans of \$ 108.4 million.

During 2011, we generated operating cash flows of \$679.1 million. These operating cash flows related primarily to net income of \$355.6 million, adjusted for, among other things, non-cash charges including depreciation and amortization expenses of \$159.3 million and stock-based compensation expense of \$92.9 million. Also contributing to these cash inflows was an aggregate increase in operating assets and liabilities of \$73.9 million, net of the effects of acquisitions. Our investing activities used \$451.2 million of cash consisting primarily of cash paid for acquisitions of \$455.4 million, the purchase of property and equipment of \$111.9 million and \$32.3 million in cash paid for licensing agreements and product related intangible assets and other investments. These investing cash outflows were partially offset by net sales of investments of \$148.4 million. Our financing activities used cash of \$292.6 million primarily due to stock repurchases of \$424.8 million. This financing cash outflow was partially offset by proceeds received from the issuance of common stock under our employee stock-based compensation plans of \$125.6 million.

Historically, significant portions of our cash inflows were generated by our operations. We currently expect this trend to continue throughout 2013. We believe that our existing cash and investments together with cash flows expected from operations will be sufficient to meet expected operating and capital expenditure requirements for the next 12 months. We continue to search for suitable acquisition candidates and could acquire or make investments in companies we believe are related to our strategic objectives. We could from time to time seek to raise additional funds through the issuance of debt or equity securities for larger acquisitions.

### *Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments*

	December 31,		2012 Compared to 2011
	2012	2011	
	(In thousands)		
Cash, cash equivalents and investments	\$ 1,523,944	\$ 1,477,601	\$ 46,343

The increase in cash, cash equivalents and investments at December 31, 2012 as compared to December 31, 2011, is primarily due to cash provided by our operating activities of \$ 818.5 million and cash received from the issuance of common stock under our employee stock-based compensation plans of \$ 108.4 million, partially offset by cash paid for acquisitions, net of cash acquired, of \$ 487.2 million, expenditures made on stock repurchases of \$ 251.0 million, purchases of property and equipment of \$ 123.0 million and purchases of cost method investments and product-related intangible assets of \$ 34.4 million. As of December 31, 2012, \$779.8 million of the \$ 1,523.9 million of cash, cash equivalents and investments was held by our foreign subsidiaries. If these funds are needed for our operations in the United States, we would be required to accrue and pay U.S. taxes to repatriate these funds. Our current plans are not expected to require repatriation of cash and investments to fund our U.S. operations and, as a result, we intend to permanently reinvest our foreign earnings. See “– Liquidity and Capital Resources.” We generally invest our cash and cash equivalents in investment grade, highly liquid securities to allow for flexibility in the event of immediate cash needs. Our short-term and long-term investments primarily consist of interest-bearing securities.

### *Fair Value Measurements*

The authoritative guidance defines fair value as an exit price, representing the amount that would either be received to sell an asset or be paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants. As such, fair value is a market-based measurement that should be determined based on assumptions that market participants would use in pricing an asset or liability. As a basis for considering such assumptions, the guidance establishes a three-tier fair value hierarchy, which prioritizes the inputs used in measuring fair value as follows:

- *Level 1.* Observable inputs such as quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities;

- *Level 2* . Inputs, other than the quoted prices in active markets, that are observable either directly or indirectly; and
- *Level 3* . Unobservable inputs in which there is little or no market data, which require the reporting entity to develop its own assumptions.

Available-for-sale securities included in Level 2 are valued utilizing inputs obtained from an independent pricing service, or the Service, which uses quoted market prices for identical or comparable instruments rather than direct observations of quoted prices in active markets. The Service gathers observable inputs for all of our fixed income securities from a variety of industry data providers including, for example, large custodial institutions and other third-party sources. Once the observable inputs are gathered by the Service, all data points are considered and an average price is determined. The Service's providers utilize a variety of inputs to determine their quoted prices. These inputs may include interest rates, known historical trades, yield curve information, benchmark data, prepayment speeds, credit quality and broker/dealer quotes. Substantially all of our available-for-sale investments are valued utilizing inputs obtained from the Service and accordingly are categorized as Level 2 in the table below. We periodically independently assess the pricing obtained from the Service and historically have not adjusted the Service's pricing as a result of this assessment. Available-for-sale securities are included in Level 3 when relevant observable inputs for a security are not available.

Our assessment of the significance of a particular input to the fair value measurement requires judgment and may affect the classification of assets and liabilities within the fair value hierarchy. In certain instances, the inputs used to measure fair value may meet the definition of more than one level of the fair value hierarchy. The input with the lowest level priority is used to determine the applicable level in the fair value hierarchy.

#### *Assets and Liabilities Measured at Fair Value on a Recurring Basis*

Our fixed income available-for-sale security portfolio generally consists of high quality, investment grade securities from diverse issuers with a minimum credit rating of A-/A3 and a weighted-average credit rating of AA-/Aa3. We value these securities based on pricing from the Service, whose sources may use quoted prices in active markets for identical assets (Level 1 inputs) or inputs other than quoted prices that are observable either directly or indirectly (Level 2 inputs) in determining fair value, and accordingly, we classify all of our fixed income available-for-sale securities as Level 2. See Note 4 to our consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012 for more information regarding our available-for-sale investments.

We measure our cash flow hedges, which are classified as Prepaid expenses and other current assets and Accrued expenses and other current liabilities, at fair value based on indicative prices in active markets (Level 2 inputs).

#### *Assets Measured at Fair Value on a Recurring Basis Using Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)*

We have invested in convertible debt securities of certain early-stage entities that are classified as available-for-sale investments. As quoted prices in active markets or other observable inputs were not available for these investments, in order to measure them at fair value, we utilized a discounted cash flow model using a discount rate reflecting the market risk inherent in holding securities of an early-stage enterprise, adjusted by the probability-weighted exit possibilities associated with the convertible debt securities. This methodology required us to make assumptions that were not directly or indirectly observable regarding the fair value of the convertible debt securities; accordingly they are a Level 3 valuation and is included in the "Purchases of Level 3 securities" line in the table below. During the third quarter of 2012, one of these investments in a convertible debt security with a carrying amount of \$ 5.0 million was determined to be impaired based on the discounted cash flow model referenced above and has been written down to its fair value of \$ 2.5 million , resulting in an impairment charge of \$ 2.5 million . The valuation performed to determine the fair value of the convertible debt security required us to make assumptions that were not directly or indirectly observable; accordingly it is a Level 3 valuation and is included in the table below. See Note 4 for more information regarding our available-for-sale investments.

	<b>Investments</b>
	<b>(in thousands)</b>
Balance at December 31, 2011	\$ 3,696
Purchases of Level 3 securities	7,605
Transfers out of Level 3	(5,460)
Total realized losses included in earnings	(2,500)
Balance at December 31, 2012	\$ 3,341

Transfers out of Level 3 relate to certain of our investments in convertible debt securities of early-stage entities that were classified as available-for-sale investments to cost method investments upon conversion to equity ownership, which are



included in Other assets in our accompanying consolidated balance sheets. Realized losses included in earnings for the period are reported in Other income (expense), net in the accompanying consolidated statements of income.

*Assets Measured at Fair Value on a Non-recurring Basis Using Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)*

During 2012, certain of our cost method investments with a carrying value of \$13.0 million were determined to be impaired and have been written down to their combined fair value of \$9.5 million, resulting in an impairment charge of \$3.5 million, which is included in Other income (expense), net in our consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2012. In determining the fair value of cost method investments we consider many factors including but not limited to operating performance of the investee, the amount of cash that the investee has on-hand, the ability to obtain additional financing and the overall market conditions in which the investee operates. The fair value of the cost method investment represents a Level 3 valuation as the assumptions used in valuing this investment were not directly or indirectly observable.

*Additional Disclosures Regarding Fair Value Measurements*

The carrying value of accounts receivable, accounts payable and accrued expenses and other current liabilities approximate their fair value due to the short maturity of these items.

*Accounts Receivable, Net*

	December 31,		2012 Compared to 2011
	2012	2011	
	(In thousands)		
Accounts receivable	\$ 637,403	\$ 488,356	\$ 149,047
Allowance for returns	(2,564)	(1,361)	(1,203)
Allowance for doubtful accounts	(3,883)	(2,564)	(1,319)
Accounts receivable, net	<u>\$ 630,956</u>	<u>\$ 484,431</u>	<u>\$ 146,525</u>

The increase in accounts receivable at December 31, 2012 compared to December 31, 2011 was primarily due to increase in sales, particularly in the last month of 2012 compared to the last month of 2011. The activity in our allowance for returns was comprised primarily of \$10.7 million of provisions for returns recorded during 2012 partially offset by \$9.5 million in credits issued for returns. The activity in our allowance for doubtful accounts was comprised primarily of \$2.9 million in additional provisions for doubtful accounts of which \$1.1 million was in connection with our acquisitions during 2012, offset by \$1.6 million of uncollectible accounts written off, net of recoveries.

From time to time, we could maintain individually significant accounts receivable balances from our distributors or customers, which are comprised of large business enterprises, governments and small and medium-sized businesses. If the financial condition of our distributors or customers deteriorates, our operating results could be adversely affected. At December 31, 2012, one distributor, Ingram Micro, accounted for 11% of our accounts receivable. At December 31, 2011, one distributor, Ingram Micro, accounted for 14% of our accounts receivable. For more information regarding significant customers see Note 11 to our consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012.

*Stock Repurchase Program*

Our Board of Directors authorized an ongoing stock repurchase program with a total repurchase authority granted to us of \$3.4 billion. We may use the approved dollar authority to repurchase stock at any time until the approved amounts are exhausted. The objective of our stock repurchase program is to improve stockholders' returns. At December 31, 2012, approximately \$335.6 million was available to repurchase common stock pursuant to the stock repurchase program. All shares repurchased are recorded as treasury stock in our consolidated balance sheets included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012. A portion of the funds used to repurchase stock over the course of the program was provided by proceeds from employee stock option exercises and the related tax benefit.

We are authorized to make open market purchases of our common stock using general corporate funds through open market purchases or pursuant to a Rule 10b5-1 plan. Additionally, from time to time, we may enter into structured stock repurchase arrangements with large financial institutions using general corporate funds in order to lower the average cost to acquire shares. These programs include terms that require us to make up-front payments to the counterparty financial institution and result in the receipt of stock during or at the end of the agreement or the receipt of either stock or cash at the maturity of the agreement, depending on market conditions. We did not enter into any structured stock repurchase agreements in 2012 or 2011.

During the year ended December 31, 2012 , we expended approximately \$251.0 million on open market purchases, repurchasing 3,550,817 shares of outstanding common stock at an average price of \$ 70.69 .

During the year ended December 31, 2011 , we expended approximately \$424.8 million on open market purchases, repurchasing 6,275,470 shares of outstanding common stock at an average price of \$67.70 .

During the year ended December 31, 2010 , we expended approximately \$434.8 million on open market purchases, repurchasing 8,157,400 shares of outstanding common stock at an average price of \$53.31 . In addition, during the third quarter of 2010, we made an up-front payment of \$15.0 million to a financial institution related to a structured stock repurchase agreement. At the maturity of the agreement in the fourth quarter of 2010, we received \$16.1 million in cash, including premiums, and did not take delivery of any shares related to the agreement due to market conditions.

#### *Shares for Tax Withholding*

During the years ended December 31, 2012 , 2011 and 2010 , we withheld 269,745 shares, 182,203 shares and 123,489 shares, respectively, from stock units that vested. Amounts withheld to satisfy minimum tax withholding obligations that arose on the vesting of stock unit awards was \$20.2 million for 2012 , \$13.3 million for 2011 and \$6.3 million for 2010 . These shares are reflected as treasury stock in our consolidated balance sheets included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012 and the related cash outlays reduce our total stock repurchase authority.

### **Contractual Obligations and Off-Balance Sheet Arrangement**

#### *Contractual Obligations*

We have certain contractual obligations that are recorded as liabilities in our consolidated financial statements. Other items, such as operating lease obligations, are not recognized as liabilities in our consolidated financial statements, but are required to be disclosed in the notes to our consolidated financial statements.

The following table summarizes our significant contractual obligations at December 31, 2012 and the future periods in which such obligations are expected to be settled in cash. Additional details regarding these obligations are provided in the notes to our consolidated financial statements (in thousands):

	Payments due by period				
	Total	Less than 1 Year	1-3 Years	3-5 Years	More than 5 Years
Operating lease obligations <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 261,395	\$ 66,554	\$ 105,614	\$ 56,922	\$ 32,305
Purchase obligations <sup>(2)</sup>	25,300	25,300	—	—	—
Total contractual obligations <sup>(3)</sup>	<u>\$ 286,695</u>	<u>\$ 91,854</u>	<u>\$ 105,614</u>	<u>\$ 56,922</u>	<u>\$ 32,305</u>

<sup>(1)</sup> In 2012, we entered into a lease to acquire additional office space in Santa Clara, CA. The rental commencement date will not begin until 2015 and the pricing for the lease will not be finalized until a future date. Accordingly, the future payment obligations related to this lease are not included in the table above.

<sup>(2)</sup> Purchase obligations represent non-cancelable commitments to purchase inventory ordered before year-end of approximately \$17.4 million and a contingent obligation to purchase inventory, which is based on amount of usage, of approximately \$7.9 million .

<sup>(3)</sup> Total contractual obligations do not include agreements where our commitment is variable in nature or where cancellations without payment provisions exist and excludes \$43.9 million of liabilities related to uncertain tax positions recorded in accordance with authoritative guidance, because we could not make reasonably reliable estimates of the period or amount of cash settlement with the respective taxing authorities. See Note 10 to our consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012 for further information.

As of December 31, 2012 , we did not have any individually material capital lease obligations or other material long-term commitments reflected on our consolidated balance sheets.

#### *Office Leases*

We have an operating lease obligation through 2017 related to a property that is not utilized. At December 31, 2012 , the total remaining obligation on this lease was approximately \$ 1.4 million , all of which was accrued as of December 31, 2012 , and is reflected in accrued expenses and other current liabilities and other liabilities in our consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012 .

*Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements*

We do not have any special purpose entities or off-balance sheet financing arrangements.

## **ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK**

The following discussion about our market risk includes “forward-looking statements” that involve risks and uncertainties. Actual results could differ materially from those projected in the forward-looking statements. The analysis methods we used to assess and mitigate risk discussed below should not be considered projections of future events, gains or losses.

We are exposed to financial market risks, including changes in foreign currency exchange rates and interest rates that could adversely affect our results of operations or financial condition. To mitigate foreign currency risk, we utilize derivative financial instruments. The counterparties to our derivative instruments are major financial institutions. All of the potential changes noted below are based on sensitivity analyses performed on our financial position as of December 31, 2012. Actual results could differ materially.

Discussions of our accounting policies for derivatives and hedging activities are included in Notes 2 and 12 to our consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012.

### *Exposure to Exchange Rates*

A substantial majority of our overseas expense and capital purchasing activities are transacted in local currencies, including Euros, British pounds sterling, Japanese yen, Australian dollars, Swiss francs, Indian rupees, Hong Kong dollars, Canadian dollars, Singapore dollars and Chinese renminbi. To reduce our exposure to a reduction in U.S. dollar value and the volatility of future cash flows caused by changes in currency exchange rates, we have established a hedging program. We use foreign currency forward contracts to hedge certain forecasted foreign currency expenditures. Our hedging program significantly reduces, but does not entirely eliminate, the impact of currency exchange rate movements.

At December 31, 2012 and 2011, we had in place foreign currency forward sale contracts with a notional amount of \$104.2 million and \$78.0 million, respectively, and foreign currency forward purchase contracts with a notional amount of \$252.8 million and \$187.4 million, respectively. At December 31, 2012, these contracts had an aggregate fair value asset of \$0.4 million and at December 31, 2011, these contracts had an aggregate fair value liability of \$5.6 million. Based on a hypothetical 10% appreciation of the U.S. dollar from December 31, 2012 market rates, the fair value of our foreign currency forward contracts would decrease by \$14.9 million. Conversely, a hypothetical 10% depreciation of the U.S. dollar from December 31, 2012 market rates would increase the fair value of our foreign currency forward contracts by \$14.9 million, resulting in a net asset position. In these hypothetical movements, foreign operating costs would move in the opposite direction. This calculation assumes that each exchange rate would change in the same direction relative to the U.S. dollar. In addition to the direct effects of changes in exchange rates quantified above, changes in exchange rates could also change the dollar value of sales and affect the volume of sales as the prices of our competitors' products become more or less attractive. We do not anticipate any material adverse impact to our consolidated financial position, results of operations, or cash flows as a result of these foreign exchange forward contracts.

### *Exposure to Interest Rates*

We have interest rate exposures resulting from our interest-based available-for-sale investments. We maintain available-for-sale investments in debt securities and we limit the amount of credit exposure to any one issuer or type of instrument. The securities in our investment portfolio are not leveraged. The securities classified as available-for-sale are subject to interest rate risk. The modeling technique used measures the change in fair values arising from an immediate hypothetical shift in market interest rates and assumes that ending fair values include principal plus accrued interest and reinvestment income. If market interest rates were to increase by 100 basis points from December 31, 2012 and 2011 levels, the fair value of the available-for-sale portfolio would decline by approximately \$9.2 million and \$10.7 million, respectively. If market interest rates were to decrease by 100 basis points from December 31, 2012 and 2011 levels, the fair value of the available-for-sale portfolio would increase by approximately \$5.1 million and \$3.5 million, respectively. These amounts are determined by considering the impact of the hypothetical interest rate movements on our available-for-sale and trading investment portfolios. This analysis does not consider the effect of credit risk as a result of the changes in overall economic activity that could exist in such an environment.

## **ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA**

Our consolidated financial statements and related financial statement schedule, together with the report of independent registered public accounting firm, appear at pages F-1 through F-38 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012.

## **ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE**

There have been no changes in or disagreements with our independent registered public accountants on accounting or financial disclosure matters during our two most recent fiscal years.

### **ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES**

#### **Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures**

As of December 31, 2012, our management, with the participation of our President and Chief Executive Officer and our Executive Vice President, Operations and Chief Financial Officer, evaluated the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures pursuant to Rule 13a-15 (b) promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or the Exchange Act. Based upon that evaluation, our President and Chief Executive Officer and our Executive Vice President, Operations and Chief Financial Officer concluded that, as of December 31, 2012, our disclosure controls and procedures were effective in ensuring that material information required to be disclosed in the reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the Securities and Exchange Commission's rules and forms, including ensuring that such material information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our President and Chief Executive Officer and our Executive Vice President, Operations and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

#### **Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

During the quarter ended December 31, 2012, there were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

#### **Management's Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting as such term is defined in Exchange Act Rule 13a – 15(f). Our internal control system was designed to provide reasonable assurance to our management and the Board of Directors regarding the preparation and fair presentation of published financial statements. All internal control systems, no matter how well designed have inherent limitations. Therefore, even those systems determined to be effective can provide only reasonable assurance with respect to financial statement preparation and presentation. Our management assessed the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2012. In making this assessment, our management used the criteria set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission, or COSO, in Internal Control—Integrated Framework (the COSO criteria). Based on our assessment we believe that, as of December 31, 2012, our internal control over financial reporting is effective based on those criteria. The effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2012 has been audited by Ernst & Young LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report which appears below.

## **Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

### **The Board of Directors and Stockholders of Citrix Systems, Inc.**

We have audited Citrix Systems, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2012, based on criteria established in Internal Control-Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (the COSO criteria). Citrix Systems, Inc.'s management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting included in the accompanying Management's Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

In our opinion, Citrix Systems, Inc. maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2012, based on the COSO criteria.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated balance sheets of Citrix Systems, Inc. as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, and the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2012 of Citrix Systems, Inc. and our report dated February 21, 2013 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP  
Certified Public Accountants

Boca Raton, Florida  
February 21, 2013



**ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION**

Our policy governing transactions in our securities by our directors, officers and employees permits our officers, directors and certain other persons to enter into trading plans complying with Rule 10b5-1 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. We have been advised that Stephen Dow, a member of our Board of Directors and Catherine Courage, our Senior Vice President, Customer Experience, each entered into a new trading plan in the fourth quarter of 2012 in accordance with Rule 10b5-1 and our policy governing transactions in our securities to exercise soon to expire stock options. We have also been advised that, in the fourth quarter of 2012, Murray Demo, a member of our Board of Directors, entered into an amendment to the trading plan he previously entered into in the third quarter of 2012. We undertake no obligation to update or revise the information provided herein, including for revision or termination of an established trading plan.

### **PART III**

#### **ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE**

The information required under this item is incorporated herein by reference to the Company's definitive proxy statement pursuant to Regulation 14A, which proxy statement will be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission not later than 120 days after the close of the Company's fiscal year ended December 31, 2012 .

#### **ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION**

The information required under this item is incorporated herein by reference to the Company's definitive proxy statement pursuant to Regulation 14A, which proxy statement will be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission not later than 120 days after the close of the Company's fiscal year ended December 31, 2012 .

#### **ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS**

The information required under this item is incorporated herein by reference to the Company's definitive proxy statement pursuant to Regulation 14A, which proxy statement will be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission not later than 120 days after the close of the Company's fiscal year ended December 31, 2012 .

#### **ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE**

The information required under this item is incorporated herein by reference to the Company's definitive proxy statement pursuant to Regulation 14A, which proxy statement will be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission not later than 120 days after the close of the Company's fiscal year ended December 31, 2012 .

#### **ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING FEES AND SERVICES**

The information required under this item is incorporated herein by reference to the Company's definitive proxy statement pursuant to Regulation 14A, which proxy statement will be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission not later than 120 days after the close of the Company's fiscal year ended December 31, 2012 .

## PART IV

### ITEM 15. EXHIBITS, FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES

#### (a) 1. Consolidated Financial Statements.

For a list of the consolidated financial information included herein, see page F-1.

#### 2. Financial Statement Schedules.

The following consolidated financial statement schedule is included in Item 8:

*Valuation and Qualifying Accounts*

#### 3. List of Exhibits.

Exhibit No.	Description
3.1	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Company (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 33-98542), as amended)
3.2	Certificate of Amendment to the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Company (incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 3.2 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2007)
3.3	Amended and Restated By-laws of the Company (incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated as of December 12, 2007)
3.4	Amendment No. 1 to the Amended and Restated By-laws of the Company (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated as of February 20, 2009)
4.1	Specimen certificate representing Common Stock (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 33-98542), as amended)
10.1*	Second Amended and Restated 1995 Non-Employee Director Stock Option Plan (incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2007)
10.2*	Amended and Restated 2000 Director and Officer Stock Option and Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2008)
10.3*	2000 Director and Officer Stock Option and Incentive Plan, Non-Qualified Stock Option Agreement (incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2009)
10.4*	2000 Director and Officer Stock Option and Incentive Plan, Incentive Stock Option Agreement (incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 10.5 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2009)
10.5*	Amended and Restated 2005 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2010)
10.6*	First Amendment to Citrix Systems, Inc. Amended and Restated 2005 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated as of May 28, 2010)
10.7*	Second Amendment to the Citrix Systems, Inc. Amended and Restated 2005 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated as of June 2, 2011)
10.8*	Third Amendment to the Citrix Systems, Inc. Amended and Restated 2005 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated as of June 2, 2011)
10.9*	Fourth Amendment to the Citrix Systems, Inc. Amended and Restated 2005 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated as of May 31, 2012)
10.10*	Form of Global Stock Option Agreement under the Citrix Systems, Inc. Amended and Restated 2005 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2011)
10.11*	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement For Non-Employee Directors under the Citrix Systems, Inc. Amended and Restated 2005 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2011)
10.12*	Form of Global Restricted Stock Unit Agreement under the Citrix Systems, Inc. Amended and Restated 2005 Equity Incentive Plan (Performance Based Awards) (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.3 of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2011)

Exhibit No.	Description
10.13*	Form of Global Restricted Stock Unit Agreement under the Citrix Systems, Inc. Amended and Restated 2005 Equity Incentive Plan (Time Based Awards) (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.4 of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2011)
10.14*	Form of Global Restricted Stock Unit Agreement under the Citrix Systems, Inc. Amended and Restated 2005 Equity Incentive Plan (Long Term Incentive) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2012)
10.15*	Form of Long Term Incentive Agreement under the Citrix Systems, Inc. Amended and Restated 2005 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2009)
10.16*	Amended and Restated 2005 Employee Stock Purchase Plan (incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 10.14 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2011)
10.17*†	Amendment to Amended and Restated 2005 Employee Stock Purchase Plan
10.18*	Citrix Systems, Inc. Executive Bonus Plan (incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2008)
10.19*	Change in Control Agreement dated as of August 4, 2005 by and between the Company and Mark B. Templeton (incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 10.11 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2010)
10.20*	Form of Change in Control Agreement by and between the Company and each of David J. Henshall, David R. Freidman, Brett M. Caine, Alvaro J. Monserrat and John Gordon Payne (incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 10.12 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2010)
10.21*	Form of First Amendment to Change of Control Agreement (Chief Executive Officer) between the Company and Mark Templeton (incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2008)
10.22*	Form of First Amendment to Change of Control Agreement between the Company and each of Brett M. Caine, David J. Henshall, David R. Friedman, Alvaro J. Monserrat, John Gordon Payne and Wesley Wasson (together with Mark Templeton, the "Executive Officers") (incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2008)
10.23*	Form of Amendment to Change in Control Agreements by and between the Company and each of David J. Henshall, David R. Freidman, Brett M. Caine, Alvaro J. Monserrat and John Gordon Payne (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.3 of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2011)
10.24*	Form of Indemnification Agreement by and between the Company and each of its Directors and Executive Officers (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.4 of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2011)
10.25*†	Form of 2012 Change in Control Agreement by and between the Company and Catherine Courage
21.1†	List of Subsidiaries
23.1†	Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm
24.1	Power of Attorney (included in signature page)
31.1†	Rule 13a-14(a) / 15d-14(a) Certifications
31.2†	Rule 13a-14(a) / 15d-14(a) Certifications
32.1††	Certification pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
101†††	XBRL (eXtensible Business Reporting Language). The following materials from Citrix Systems, Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012 formatted in XBRL: (i) the Consolidated Balance Sheets, (ii) the Consolidated Statements of Income, (iii) the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (iv) the Consolidated Statements of Equity, (v) the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows and (vi) notes to consolidated financial statements.

\* Indicates a management contract or a compensatory plan, contract or arrangement.

† Filed herewith.

†† Furnished herewith.

††† As provided in Rule 406T of Regulation S-T, this information is furnished and not filed for purposes of Sections 11 and 12 of the Securities Act of 1933 and Section 18 of the Securities Act of 1934.

**(b) Exhibits.**

The Company hereby files as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012 , the exhibits listed in Item 15 (a)(3) above. Exhibits which are incorporated herein by reference can be inspected and copied at the public reference facilities maintained by the Securities and Exchange Commission, 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C., 20549 and at the Commission's regional offices at 175 W. Jackson Boulevard, Suite 900, Chicago, IL 60604 and 3 World Financial Center, Suite 400, New York, NY 10281-1022.

**(c) Financial Statement Schedule.**

The Company hereby files as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012 the consolidated financial statement schedule listed in Item 15(a)(2) above, which is attached hereto.

## SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in Fort Lauderdale, Florida on the 21<sup>st</sup> day of February, 2013.

CITRIX SYSTEMS, INC.

By:

/s/ MARK B. TEMPLETON

Mark B. Templeton

*President and Chief Executive Officer*

## POWER OF ATTORNEY AND SIGNATURES

We, the undersigned officers and directors of Citrix Systems, Inc., hereby severally constitute and appoint Mark B. Templeton and David J. Henshall, and each of them singly, our true and lawful attorneys, with full power to them and each of them singly, to sign for us in our names in the capacities indicated below, all amendments to this report, and generally to do all things in our names and on our behalf in such capacities to enable Citrix Systems, Inc. to comply with the provisions of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and all requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities indicated below on the 21<sup>st</sup> day of February, 2013.

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title(s)</u>
<u>/ S / M A R K B. T E M P L E T O N</u> Mark B. Templeton	President, Chief Executive Officer and Director (Principal Executive Officer)
<u>/ S / D A V I D J. H E N S H A L L</u> David J. Henshall	Chief Financial Officer and Executive Vice President, Operations (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)
<u>/ S / T H O M A S F. B O G A N</u> Thomas F. Bogan	Chairman of the Board of Directors
<u>/ S / N A N C I C A L D W E L L</u> Nanci Caldwell	Director
<u>/ S / M U R R A Y J. D E M O</u> Murray J. Demo	Director
<u>/ S / S T E P H E N M. D O W</u> Stephen M. Dow	Director
<u>/ S / A S I F F S. H I R J I</u> Asiff S. Hirji	Director
<u>/ S / G A R Y E. M O R I N</u> Gary E. Morin	Director
<u>/ S / G O D F R E Y R. S U L L I V A N</u> Godfrey R. Sullivan	Director





## CITRIX SYSTEMS, INC.

### List of Financial Statements and Financial Statement Schedule

The following consolidated financial statements of Citrix Systems, Inc. are included in Item 8:

<a href="#"><u>Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>F- 2</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Consolidated Balance Sheets — December 31, 2012 and 2011</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>F- 3</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Consolidated Statements of Income — Years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>F- 4</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income — Years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>F- 5</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Consolidated Statements of Equity — Years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>F- 6</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows — Years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>F- 7</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>F- 8</u></a>

[The following consolidated financial statement schedule of Citrix Systems, Inc. is included in Item 15\(a\):](#)

[Schedule II Valuation and Qualifying Accounts](#)

All other schedules for which provision is made in the applicable accounting regulation of the Securities and Exchange Commission are not required under the related instructions or are inapplicable and therefore have been omitted.

## **Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

### **The Board of Directors and Stockholders of Citrix Systems, Inc.**

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Citrix Systems, Inc. as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, and the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2012. Our audits also included the financial statement schedule listed in the Index at Item 15(a). These financial statements and schedule are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements and schedule based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of Citrix Systems, Inc. at December 31, 2012 and 2011, and the consolidated results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2012, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Also, in our opinion, the related financial statement schedule, when considered in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole, presents fairly in all material respects the information set forth therein.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), Citrix Systems, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2012, based on criteria established in Internal Control-Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated February 21, 2013 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP  
Certified Public Accountants

Boca Raton, Florida  
February 21, 2013

**CITRIX SYSTEMS, INC.**  
**CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS**

	December 31, 2012	December 31, 2011
	(In thousands, except par value)	
Assets		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 643,609	\$ 333,296
Short-term investments — available-for-sale	285,022	406,461
Accounts receivable, net of allowances of \$6,448 and \$3,925 at December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively	630,956	484,431
Inventories, net	10,723	8,507
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	106,579	95,419
Current portion of deferred tax assets, net	36,846	44,916
Total current assets	1,713,735	1,373,030
Long-term investments — available-for-sale	595,313	737,844
Property and equipment, net	303,294	277,429
Goodwill	1,518,219	1,239,120
Other intangible assets, net	556,205	343,372
Long-term portion of deferred tax assets, net	43,097	67,479
Other assets	66,539	61,267
Total assets	\$ 4,796,402	\$ 4,099,541
Liabilities and Equity		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 71,116	\$ 58,034
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	256,259	214,836
Income taxes payable	49,346	8,300
Current portion of deferred tax liabilities, net	876	79,318
Current portion of deferred revenues	965,276	818,642
Total current liabilities	1,342,873	1,179,130
Long-term portion of deferred revenues	232,719	141,241
Other liabilities	99,033	48,680
Commitments and contingencies		
Stockholders' equity:		
Preferred stock at \$.01 par value: 5,000 shares authorized, none issued and outstanding	—	—
Common stock at \$.001 par value: 1,000,000 shares authorized; 287,123 and 282,774 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively	287	283
Additional paid-in capital	3,691,111	3,385,053
Retained earnings	2,564,018	2,211,471
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(7,705)	(11,561)
	6,247,711	5,585,246
Less — common stock in treasury, at cost (100,781 and 96,960 shares at December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively)	(3,125,934)	(2,854,756)
Total stockholders' equity	3,121,777	2,730,490
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$ 4,796,402	\$ 4,099,541

See accompanying notes.

**CITRIX SYSTEMS, INC.**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME**

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2012	2011	2010
	(In thousands, except per share information)		
Revenues:			
Product and licenses	\$ 830,645	\$ 744,513	\$ 619,452
Software as a service	511,323	430,213	360,617
License updates and maintenance	1,125,094	940,181	835,386
Professional services	119,061	91,485	59,207
Total net revenues	2,586,123	2,206,392	1,874,662
Cost of net revenues:			
Cost of product and license revenues	96,962	74,393	66,682
Cost of services and maintenance revenues	227,150	164,465	115,080
Amortization of product related intangible assets	80,025	54,741	50,504
Total cost of net revenues	404,137	293,599	232,266
Gross margin	2,181,986	1,912,793	1,642,396
Operating expenses:			
Research and development	450,571	380,674	361,376
Sales, marketing and services	1,060,829	885,066	771,660
General and administrative	245,259	213,673	173,394
Amortization of other intangible assets	34,549	16,390	14,279
Restructuring	—	24	971
Total operating expenses	1,791,208	1,495,827	1,321,680
Income from operations	390,778	416,966	320,716
Interest income	10,152	13,819	14,577
Other income (expense), net	9,299	(288)	(1,473)
Income before income taxes	410,229	430,497	333,820
Income taxes	57,682	74,867	57,379
Consolidated net income	352,547	355,630	276,441
Less: Net loss attributable to non-controlling interest	—	692	624
Net income attributable to Citrix Systems, Inc.	\$ 352,547	\$ 356,322	\$ 277,065
Net income per share attributable to Citrix Systems, Inc. stockholders:			
Net income per share attributable to Citrix Systems, Inc. stockholders — basic	\$ 1.89	\$ 1.90	\$ 1.49
Net income per share attributable to Citrix Systems, Inc. stockholders — diluted	\$ 1.86	\$ 1.87	\$ 1.46
Weighted average shares outstanding:			
Basic	186,722	187,315	185,959
Diluted	189,129	190,641	190,335

See accompanying notes.

**CITRIX SYSTEMS, INC.**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME**

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2012	2011	2010
	(In thousands)		
Consolidated net income	\$ 352,547	\$ 355,630	\$ 276,441
Other comprehensive income (loss):			
Change in foreign currency translation adjustment	2,457	(4,595)	(702)
Available for sale securities:			
Change in net unrealized gains	3,603	293	2,376
Less: reclassification adjustment for net (gains) losses included in net income	(3,443)	1,343	2,014
Net change	160	1,636	4,390
(Loss) gain on pension liability	(3,925)	634	(1,348)
Cash flow hedges:			
Change in unrealized gains	(653)	(2,784)	170
Less: reclassification adjustment for net losses (gains) included in net income	5,817	(8,475)	1,573
Net change	5,164	(11,259)	1,743
Other comprehensive income (loss)	3,856	(13,584)	4,083
Comprehensive income	356,403	342,046	280,524
Less: Comprehensive income attributable to non-controlling interest	—	(692)	(624)
Comprehensive income attributable to Citrix Systems, Inc.	\$ 356,403	\$ 341,354	\$ 279,900

See accompanying notes.





stock plans	—	—	24,839	—	—	—	—	—	24,839
Stock repurchases, net	—	—	—	—	—	(3,551)	(251,008)	—	(251,008)
Restricted shares turned in for tax withholding	—	—	—	—	—	(270)	(20,170)	—	(20,170)
Other	—	—	1,962	—	—	—	—	—	1,962
Unrealized gain on forward contracts net of reclassification adjustments and net of taxes	—	—	—	—	5,164	—	—	—	5,164
Unrealized gain on available-for-sale securities, net of tax	—	—	—	—	160	—	—	—	160
Foreign currency translation adjustments	—	—	—	—	2,457	—	—	—	2,457
Other comprehensive loss on pension liability, net of tax	—	—	—	—	(3,925)	—	—	—	(3,925)
Net income	—	—	—	352,547	—	—	—	—	352,547
Balance at December 31, 2012	<u>287,123</u>	<u>\$ 287</u>	<u>\$3,691,111</u>	<u>\$2,564,018</u>	<u>\$ (7,705)</u>	<u>(100,781)</u>	<u>\$(3,125,934)</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$3,121,777</u>

---

\* Amounts do not sum due to rounding.

See accompanying notes.

**CITRIX SYSTEMS, INC.**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2012	2011	2010
	(In thousands)		
Operating Activities			
Net income	\$ 352,547	\$ 355,630	\$ 276,441
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Amortization of intangible assets	114,574	71,131	64,783
Depreciation and amortization of property and equipment	100,299	88,124	73,375
Stock-based compensation expense	149,940	92,909	103,758
(Gain) loss on investments	(14,477)	1,343	2,014
Provision for doubtful accounts	1,784	266	2,035
Provision for product returns	10,743	5,541	2,717
Provision for inventory reserves	1,022	1,570	2,876
Deferred income tax benefit	(70,791)	(16,229)	(46,676)
Tax effect of stock-based compensation	24,839	50,003	51,544
Excess tax benefit from exercise of stock options	(35,374)	(51,659)	(60,164)
Effects of exchange rate changes on monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies	1,706	1,895	(1,984)
Other non-cash items	1,178	4,733	781
Total adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities	285,443	249,627	195,059
Changes in operating assets and liabilities, net of the effects of acquisitions:			
Accounts receivable	(107,628)	(95,481)	(79,058)
Inventories	(2,024)	(3,097)	(1,192)
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	(9,195)	1,407	(37,319)
Other assets	(1,497)	(562)	3,785
Accounts payable	(426)	(11,758)	9,612
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	45,135	(20,996)	49,938
Income taxes, net	(4,408)	25,180	37,501
Deferred revenues	216,798	168,994	160,121
Other liabilities	43,782	10,178	1,404
Total changes in operating assets and liabilities, net of the effects of acquisitions	180,537	73,865	144,792
Net cash provided by operating activities	818,527	679,122	616,292
Investing Activities			
Purchases of available-for-sale investments	(1,435,367)	(1,360,677)	(1,287,438)
Proceeds from sales of available-for-sale investments	1,256,295	856,182	474,130
Proceeds from maturities of available-for-sale investments	437,991	652,939	433,792
Proceeds from repayments of trading securities	—	—	44,560
Proceeds from the sales of cost method investments	24,252	—	—
Purchases of property and equipment	(122,958)	(111,932)	(75,376)
Purchases of cost method investments	(6,622)	(16,879)	(9,485)
Cash paid for acquisitions, net of cash acquired	(487,221)	(455,377)	(20,510)
Cash paid for licensing agreements and product related intangible assets	(27,760)	(15,437)	(16,715)
Other	3,450	—	—
Net cash used in investing activities	(357,940)	(451,181)	(457,042)
Financing Activities			
Proceeds from issuance of common stock under stock-based compensation plans	108,406	125,606	353,557
Repayment of acquired debt	(24,346)	(11,561)	—
Excess tax benefit from exercise of stock options	35,374	51,659	60,164
Purchase of non-controlling interest	—	(17,207)	—
Stock repurchases, net	(251,008)	(424,849)	(433,739)
Cash paid for tax withholding on vested stock awards	(20,170)	(13,262)	(6,298)
Other	1,962	(3,000)	—

Net cash used in financing activities	(149,782)	(292,614)	(26,316)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	(492)	1,807	1,785
Change in cash and cash equivalents	310,313	(62,866)	134,719
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	333,296	396,162	261,443
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	<u>\$ 643,609</u>	<u>\$ 333,296</u>	<u>\$ 396,162</u>
<b>Supplemental Cash Flow Information</b>			
Cash paid for income taxes	<u>\$ 32,355</u>	<u>\$ 12,195</u>	<u>\$ 42,902</u>
Cash paid for interest	<u>\$ 305</u>	<u>\$ 139</u>	<u>\$ 276</u>

See accompanying notes.

**CITRIX SYSTEMS, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

## **1. ORGANIZATION**

Citrix Systems, Inc. ("Citrix" or the "Company"), is a Delaware corporation founded on April 17, 1989. Citrix is a cloud computing company that enables mobile workstyles; empowering people to work and collaborate from anywhere, accessing enterprise applications and data on any of the latest devices, as easily as they would in their own office; simply and securely. Citrix cloud computing solutions help IT and service providers build both private and public clouds, leveraging virtualization and networking technologies to deliver high-performance, elastic and cost-effective services for mobile workstyles.

Citrix markets and licenses its products directly to enterprise customers, over the Web, and through systems integrators ("SIs"), in addition to indirectly through value-added resellers ("VARs"), value-added distributors ("VADs") and original equipment manufacturers ("OEMs").

## **2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

### *Consolidation Policy*

The consolidated financial statements of the Company include the accounts of its wholly-owned subsidiaries in the Americas, Europe, the Middle East and Africa ("EMEA"), Asia-Pacific and the Online Services division. All significant transactions and balances between the Company and its subsidiaries have been eliminated in consolidation. In addition, the Company presents non-controlling interests of less-than-wholly-owned subsidiaries within the equity section of its consolidated financial statements in accordance with the authoritative guidance for the presentation and disclosure of non-controlling interests of a consolidated subsidiary.

### *Cash and Cash Equivalents*

Cash and cash equivalents at December 31, 2012 and 2011 include marketable securities, which are primarily money market funds, commercial paper, agency, and government securities, municipal securities and corporate securities with initial or remaining contractual maturities when purchased of three months or less.

### *Investments*

Short-term and long-term investments at December 31, 2012 and 2011 primarily consist of agency securities, corporate securities, municipal securities and government securities. Investments classified as available-for-sale are stated at fair value with unrealized gains and losses, net of taxes, reported in accumulated other comprehensive loss. The Company classifies its available-for-sale investments as current and non-current based on their actual remaining time to maturity. The Company does not recognize changes in the fair value of its available-for-sale investments in income unless a decline in value is considered other-than-temporary in accordance with the authoritative guidance.

The Company's investment policy is designed to limit exposure to any one issuer depending on credit quality. The Company uses information provided by third parties to adjust the carrying value of certain of its investments to fair value at the end of each period. Fair values are based on a variety of inputs and may include interest rates, known historical trades, yield curve information, benchmark data, prepayment speeds, credit quality and broker/dealer quotes.

### *Accounts Receivable*

The Company's accounts receivable are due primarily from VARs, VADs and end customers. Collateral is not required. The Company also maintains allowances for doubtful accounts for estimated losses resulting from the inability of the Company's customers to make payments. The Company periodically reviews these estimated allowances, including an analysis of the customers' payment history and creditworthiness, the age of the trade receivable balances and current economic conditions that may affect a customer's ability to make payments. Based on this review, the Company specifically reserves for those accounts deemed uncollectible. When receivables are determined to be uncollectible, principal amounts of such receivables outstanding are deducted from the allowance. The allowance for doubtful accounts was \$3.8 million and \$2.5 million as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively. If the financial condition of a significant distributor or customer were to deteriorate, the Company's operating results could be adversely affected. One distributor, Ingram Micro, accounted for 11% and 14% of gross accounts receivable at December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

### *Inventory*

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost or market on a standard cost basis, which approximates actual cost. The Company's inventories primarily consist of finished goods as of December 31, 2012 and December 31, 2011.

**CITRIX SYSTEMS, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

*Property and Equipment*

Property and equipment is stated at cost. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets, which is generally three years for computer equipment, software, office equipment and furniture, the lesser of the lease term or five years for leasehold improvements, which is the estimated useful life, seven years for the Company's enterprise resource planning system and 40 years for buildings.

During 2012 and 2011, the Company retired \$5.3 million and \$33.1 million, respectively, in property and equipment that were no longer in use. At the time of retirement, the remaining net book value of these assets was not material and no material asset retirement obligations were associated with them.

Property and equipment consist of the following:

	December 31,	
	2012	2011
	(In thousands)	
Buildings	\$ 76,202	\$ 72,100
Computer equipment	179,199	152,795
Software	271,292	224,750
Equipment and furniture	86,483	64,493
Leasehold improvements	152,808	131,586
	765,984	645,724
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization	(479,459)	(384,179)
Land	16,769	15,884
Total	\$ 303,294	\$ 277,429

*Long-Lived Assets*

The Company reviews for impairment of long-lived assets and certain identifiable intangible assets to be held and used whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of such assets may not be fully recoverable. Determination of recoverability is based on an estimate of undiscounted future cash flows resulting from the use of the asset and its eventual disposition. Measurement of an impairment loss is based on the fair value of the asset compared to its carrying value. Long-lived assets and certain identifiable intangible assets to be disposed of are reported at the lower of carrying amount or fair value less costs to sell.

During 2012, 2011 and 2010, the Company did not recognize any impairment charges associated with its long-lived assets. For the year ended December 31, 2012, the Company decided to contribute its CloudStack tradename acquired in conjunction with its acquisition of Cloud.com to the Apache Software Foundation. As a result, the carrying value of the CloudStack tradename was written down to zero, resulting in a \$5.2 million impairment, which was recorded in Amortization of other intangible assets in the accompanying consolidated statements of income. During 2011 and 2010, the Company did not recognize any impairment charges associated with its intangible assets.

*Goodwill*

The Company accounts for goodwill in accordance with the authoritative guidance, which requires that goodwill and certain intangible assets are not amortized, but are subject to an annual impairment test. There was no impairment of goodwill or indefinite lived intangible assets as a result of the annual impairment tests analyses completed during the fourth quarters of 2012 and 2011, respectively. The authoritative guidance provides entities with an option to perform a qualitative assessment to determine whether further quantitative impairment testing is necessary. The Company performed the qualitative assessment when it performed its goodwill impairment test in the fourth quarter of 2012. As a result of the qualitative analysis no further quantitative impairment test was deemed necessary. In-process R&D acquired in connection with the Company's 2012 acquisitions was not material. See Note 3 for acquisitions and Note 11 for segment information.



**CITRIX SYSTEMS, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The following table presents the change in goodwill allocated to the Company's reportable segments during 2012 and 2011 (in thousands):

	Balance at January 1, 2012	Additions	Other	Balance at December 31, 2012	Balance at January 1, 2011	Additions	Other	Balance at December 31, 2011
Enterprise division	\$ 956,504	\$ 257,379	\$ (55,303) <sup>(2)</sup>	\$ 1,158,580	\$ 733,720	\$ 224,039	\$ (1,255)	\$ 956,504
Online Services division	282,616	26,481	50,542 <sup>(2)</sup>	359,639	187,380	98,725	(3,489)	282,616
Consolidated	<u>\$ 1,239,120</u>	<u>\$ 283,860</u> <sup>(1)</sup>	<u>\$ (4,761)</u>	<u>\$ 1,518,219</u>	<u>\$ 921,100</u>	<u>\$ 322,764</u> <sup>(1)</sup>	<u>\$ (4,744)</u>	<u>\$ 1,239,120</u>

<sup>(1)</sup> Amount primarily relates to acquisitions. See Note 3 for more information regarding the Company's acquisitions.

<sup>(2)</sup> Amount primarily relates to reclassification of goodwill between segments. In the first quarter of 2012, the Company transferred the business acquired in its acquisition of Novell Labs, Inc. (d/b/a "ShareFile") from its Enterprise division to its Online Services division. Also included in the Online Services division is foreign currency translation. See Note 3 for more information regarding the Company's acquisitions and Note 11 for more information regarding the Company's segments.

*Intangible Assets*

The Company has intangible assets which were primarily acquired in conjunction with business combinations and technology purchases. Intangible assets with finite lives are recorded at cost, less accumulated amortization. Amortization is recognized on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the respective assets, generally three to seven years, except for patents, which are amortized over the lesser of their remaining life or ten years. In accordance with the authoritative guidance, the Company records acquired product related intangible assets at net realizable value and reviews this technology for impairment on a periodic basis by comparing the estimated net realizable value to the unamortized cost of the technology. In-process R&D is initially capitalized at fair value as an intangible asset with an indefinite life and assessed for impairment thereafter. When in-process R&D projects are completed, the corresponding amount is reclassified as an amortizable purchased intangible asset and is amortized over the asset's estimated useful life.

Intangible assets consist of the following (in thousands):

	December 31, 2012		
	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Weighted-Average Life
Product related intangible assets	\$ 620,032	\$ 339,608	5.60
Other	446,601	170,820	7.28
Total	<u>\$ 1,066,633</u>	<u>\$ 510,428</u>	6.29

	December 31, 2011		
	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Weighted-Average Life
Product related intangible assets	\$ 472,582	\$ 268,332	5.83
Other	274,816	135,694	6.83
Total	<u>\$ 747,398</u>	<u>\$ 404,026</u>	6.20

Other intangible assets consist primarily of customer relationships, trade names, covenants not to compete and patents. Amortization of product related intangible assets includes amortization of product related technologies and patents and is reported as a Cost of net revenues in the accompanying consolidated statements of income. Amortization of other intangible assets includes amortization of customer relationships, trade names and covenants not to compete and is reported as an Operating expense in the accompanying consolidated statements of income. The Company monitors its intangible assets for indicators of impairment. If the Company determines an impairment has occurred, it will write-down the intangible asset to its fair value. For the year ended December 31, 2012, Amortization of other intangible assets includes a \$5.2 million impairment related to the Company's decision to contribute its CloudStack tradename acquired in conjunction with its acquisition of Cloud.com to the Apache Software Foundation. As a result, the carrying value of the CloudStack tradename was written down to zero. See Note 3 for more information regarding the Company's acquisitions.

**CITRIX SYSTEMS, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

Estimated future annual amortization expense is as follows (in thousands):

Year ending December 31,	
2013	\$ 126,205
2014	118,000
2015	96,368
2016	75,108
2017	47,510

*Software Development Costs*

The authoritative guidance requires certain internal software development costs related to software to be sold to be capitalized upon the establishment of technological feasibility. Software development costs incurred subsequent to achieving technological feasibility have not been significant and substantially all software development costs have been expensed as incurred.

*Internal Use Software*

In accordance with the authoritative guidance, the Company capitalizes external direct costs of materials and services and internal costs such as payroll and benefits of those employees directly associated with the development of new functionality in internal use software and software developed related to its software as a service (“SaaS”) offerings. The amount of costs capitalized in 2012 and 2011 relating to internal use software was \$51.5 million and \$43.3 million, respectively. These costs are being amortized over the estimated useful life of the software, which is generally three to seven years, and are included in property and equipment in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets. The total amounts charged to expense relating to internal use software was approximately \$44.5 million, \$37.2 million and \$24.7 million, during the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, respectively.

*Revenue Recognition*

Net revenues include the following categories: Product and licenses, Software as a service, License updates and maintenance and Professional services. Product and license revenues primarily represent fees related to the licensing of the Company’s software and hardware appliance products. These revenues are reflected net of sales allowances, cooperative advertising agreements, partner incentive programs and provisions for returns. Shipping charges billed to customers are included in Product and license revenue and the related shipping costs are included in Cost of product and license revenue. SaaS revenues consist primarily of fees related to online service agreements, which are recognized ratably over the contract term, which is typically 12 months. In addition, SaaS revenues may also include set-up fees, which are recognized ratably over the contract term or the expected customer life, whichever is longer. License updates and maintenance revenues consist of fees related to the Subscription Advantage program and maintenance fees, which include technical support and hardware and software maintenance. The Company licenses many of its virtualization products bundled with a one -year contract for its Subscription Advantage program. Subscription Advantage is a renewable program that provides subscribers with immediate access to software upgrades, enhancements and maintenance releases when and if they become available during the term of the contract. Subscription Advantage and maintenance fees are recognized ratably over the term of the contract, which is typically 12 to 24 months. The Company capitalizes certain third-party commissions related to Subscription Advantage renewals. The capitalized commissions are amortized to Sales, marketing and services expense at the time the related deferred revenue is recognized as revenue. Hardware and software maintenance and support contracts are typically sold separately. Hardware maintenance includes technical support, the latest software upgrades and replacement of malfunctioning appliances. Dedicated account management is available as an add-on to the program for a higher level of service. Software maintenance includes unlimited support with product version upgrades. Professional services revenues are comprised of fees from consulting services related to the implementation of the Company’s products and fees from product training and certification, which are recognized as the services are provided.

The Company recognizes revenue when it is earned and when all of the following criteria are met: persuasive evidence of the arrangement exists; delivery has occurred or the service has been provided and the Company has no remaining obligations; the fee is fixed or determinable; and collectability is probable. The Company defines these four criteria as follows:

- *Persuasive evidence of the arrangement exists.* The Company primarily sells its software products via electronic licenses and typically requires a purchase order from the distributor, reseller or end-user (depending on the arrangement) who have previously negotiated a master distribution or resale agreement and an executed product license agreement from the end-user. For appliance sales, it is the Company’s customary practice to require a purchase order from distributors and resellers who have previously negotiated a master packaged product distribution

**CITRIX SYSTEMS, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

or resale agreement. The Company typically recognizes revenue upon shipment for its appliance sales. For maintenance, technical support, product training and consulting services, the Company requires a purchase order and an executed agreement. For SaaS, the Company generally requires the customer or the reseller to electronically accept the terms of an online services agreement or execute a contract.

- *Delivery has occurred and the Company has no remaining obligations.* The Company considers delivery of licenses under electronic licensing agreements to have occurred when the related products are shipped and the end-user has been electronically provided the software activation keys that allow the end-user to take immediate possession of the product. For hardware appliance sales, the Company's standard delivery method is free-on-board shipping point. Consequently, it considers delivery of appliances to have occurred when they are shipped pursuant to an agreement and purchase order. For SaaS, delivery occurs upon providing the users with their login id and password. For product training and consulting services, the Company fulfills its obligation when the services are performed. For license updates and maintenance, the Company assumes that its obligation is satisfied ratably over the respective terms of the agreements, which are typically 12 to 24 months. For SaaS, the Company assumes that its obligation is satisfied ratably over the respective terms of the agreements, which are typically 12 months.
- *The fee is fixed or determinable.* In the normal course of business, the Company does not provide customers the right to a refund of any portion of their license fees or extended payment terms. The fees are considered fixed or determinable upon establishment of an arrangement that contains the final terms of the sale including description, quantity and price of each product or service purchased. For SaaS, the fee is considered fixed or determinable if it is not subject to refund or adjustment.
- *Collectability is probable.* The Company determines collectability on a customer-by-customer basis and generally does not require collateral. The Company typically sells product licenses and license updates to distributors or resellers for whom there are histories of successful collection. New customers are typically subject to a credit review process that evaluates their financial position and ultimately their ability to pay. Customers are also subject to an ongoing credit review process. If the Company determines from the outset of an arrangement that collectability is not probable, revenue recognition is deferred until customer payment is received and the other parameters of revenue recognition described above have been achieved. Management's judgment is required in assessing the probability of collection, which is generally based on an evaluation of customer specific information, historical experience and economic market conditions.

The majority of the Company's product and license revenue consists of revenue from the sale of stand-alone software products. Stand-alone software sales generally include a perpetual license to the Company's software and is subject to the industry specific software revenue recognition guidance. In accordance with this guidance, the Company allocates revenue to license updates related to its stand-alone software and any other undelivered elements of the arrangement based on vendor specific objective evidence ("VSOE") of fair value of each element and such amounts are deferred until the applicable delivery criteria and other revenue recognition criteria described above have been met. The balance of the revenues, net of any discounts inherent in the arrangement, is recognized at the outset of the arrangement using the residual method as the product licenses are delivered. If management cannot objectively determine the fair value of each undelivered element based on VSOE of fair value, revenue recognition is deferred until all elements are delivered, all services have been performed, or until fair value can be objectively determined.

The Company's hardware appliances contain software components that are essential to the overall functionality of the products. For hardware appliance transactions entered into prior to January 1, 2011, revenue for arrangements with multiple elements, such as sales of products that included services, was allocated to each element using the residual method based on the VSOE of the fair value of the undelivered items pursuant to the authoritative guidance. Under the residual method, the amount of revenue allocated to delivered elements equals the total arrangement consideration less the aggregate fair value of any undelivered elements. If VSOE of one or more undelivered items does not exist, revenue from the entire arrangement is deferred and recognized at the earlier of: (i) delivery of those elements or (ii) when fair value can be established unless maintenance is the only undelivered element, in which case, the entire arrangement fee is recognized ratably over the contractual support period.

For hardware appliance transactions entered into subsequent to January 1, 2011, the arrangement consideration is allocated to stand-alone software deliverables as a group and the non-software deliverables based on the relative selling prices using the selling price hierarchy in the amended revenue recognition guidance. The selling price hierarchy for a deliverable is based on its VSOE if available, third-party evidence of selling price ("TPE") if VSOE is not available, or estimated selling price ("ESP") if neither VSOE nor TPE is available. The Company then recognizes revenue on each deliverable in accordance with its policies for product and service revenue recognition. VSOE of selling price is based on the price charged when the

**CITRIX SYSTEMS, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

element is sold separately. In determining VSOE, the Company requires that a substantial majority of the selling prices fall within a reasonable range based on historical discounting trends for specific products and services. TPE of selling price is established by evaluating competitor products or services in stand-alone sales to similarly situated customers. However, as the Company's products contain a significant element of proprietary technology and its solutions offer substantially different features and functionality, the comparable pricing of products with similar functionality typically cannot be obtained. Additionally, as the Company is unable to reliably determine what competitors products' selling prices are on a stand-alone basis, the Company is not typically able to determine TPE. The estimate of selling price is established considering multiple factors including, but not limited to, pricing practices in different geographies and through different sales channels and competitor pricing strategies.

For the Company's non-software deliverables, it allocates the arrangement consideration based on the relative selling price of the deliverables. For the Company's hardware appliances, it uses ESP as its selling price. For the Company's support and services, it generally uses VSOE as its selling price. When the Company is unable to establish selling price using VSOE for its support and services, the Company uses ESP in its allocation of arrangement consideration.

The Company's SaaS products are considered service arrangements per the authoritative guidance; accordingly, the Company follows the provisions of Securities and Exchange Commission Staff Accounting Bulletin ("SAB") No. 104, *Revenue Recognition*, when accounting for these service arrangements. Generally, the Company's SaaS is sold separately and not bundled with the Enterprise division's products and services.

In the normal course of business, the Company is not obligated to accept product returns from its distributors under any conditions, unless the product item is defective in manufacture. The Company establishes provisions for estimated returns, as well as other sales allowances, concurrently with the recognition of revenue. The provisions are established based upon consideration of a variety of factors, including, among other things, recent and historical return rates for both specific products and distributors and the impact of any new product releases and projected economic conditions. Product returns are provided for in the consolidated financial statements and have historically been within management's expectations. Allowances for estimated product returns amounted to approximately \$2.6 million and \$1.4 million at December 31, 2012 and December 31, 2011, respectively. The Company also records estimated reductions to revenue for customer programs and incentive offerings including volume-based incentives. The Company could take actions to increase its customer incentive offerings, which could result in an incremental reduction to revenue at the time the incentive is offered.

#### *Product Concentration*

The Company derives a substantial portion of its revenues from its Mobile and Desktop products, which include its XenDesktop and XenApp products and related services, and anticipates that these products and future derivative products and product lines based upon this technology will continue to constitute a majority of its revenue. The Company could experience declines in demand for its Mobile and Desktop products and other products, whether as a result of general economic conditions, the delay or reduction in technology purchases, new competitive product releases, price competition, lack of success of its strategic partners, technological change or other factors.

#### *Cost of Net Revenues*

Cost of product and license revenues consists primarily of hardware, product media and duplication, manuals, packaging materials, shipping expense, server capacity costs and royalties. In addition, the Company is a party to licensing agreements with various entities, which give the Company the right to use certain software code in its products or in the development of future products in exchange for the payment of fixed fees or amounts based upon the sales of the related product. The licensing agreements generally have terms ranging from one to five years, and generally include renewal options. However, some agreements may be perpetual unless expressly terminated. Royalties and other costs related to these agreements are included in cost of net revenues. Cost of services and maintenance revenue consists primarily of compensation and other personnel-related costs of providing technical support and consulting, as well as the Company's SaaS. Also included in cost of net revenues is amortization of product related intangible assets which includes acquired core and product technology and associated patents.

#### *Foreign Currency*

The functional currency for all of the Company's wholly-owned foreign subsidiaries in its Enterprise division is the U.S. dollar. Monetary assets and liabilities of such subsidiaries are remeasured into U.S. dollars at exchange rates in effect at the balance sheet date, and revenues and expenses are remeasured at average rates prevailing during the year. The functional currency of the Company's wholly-owned foreign subsidiaries of its Online Services division is the currency of the country in which each subsidiary is located. The Company translates assets and liabilities of these foreign subsidiaries at exchange rates in effect at the balance sheet date. The Company includes accumulated net translation adjustments in equity as a component of

**CITRIX SYSTEMS, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

accumulated other comprehensive loss. Foreign currency transaction gains and losses are the result of exchange rate changes on transactions denominated in currencies other than the functional currency, including U.S. dollars. The remeasurement of those foreign currency transactions is included in determining net income or loss for the period of exchange. Remeasurement and foreign currency transaction gains of approximately \$3.3 million, \$4.7 million and \$3.5 million for the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011, and 2010, respectively, are included in other income (expense), net, in the accompanying consolidated statements of income.

*Derivatives and Hedging Activities*

In accordance with the authoritative guidance, the Company records derivatives at fair value as either assets or liabilities on the balance sheet. For derivatives that are designated as and qualify as effective cash flow hedges, the portion of gain or loss on the derivative instrument effective at offsetting changes in the hedged item is reported as a component of accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income and reclassified into earnings as operating expense, net, when the hedged transaction affects earnings. For derivative instruments that are designated as and qualify as effective fair value hedges, the gain or loss on the derivative instrument as well as the offsetting gain or loss on the hedged item attributable to the hedged risk, is recognized in current earnings as interest income or interest expense during the period of the change in fair values. Derivatives not designated as hedging instruments are adjusted to fair value through earnings as other income (expense), net, in the period during which changes in fair value occur. The application of the authoritative guidance could impact the volatility of earnings.

The Company formally documents all relationships between hedging instruments and hedged items, as well as its risk-management objective and strategy for undertaking various hedge transactions. This process includes attributing all derivatives that are designated as cash flow hedges to floating rate assets or liabilities or forecasted transactions and attributing all derivatives that are designated as fair value hedges to fixed rate assets or liabilities. The Company also formally assesses, both at the inception of the hedge and on an ongoing basis, whether each derivative is highly effective in offsetting changes in cash flows or fair value of the hedged item. Fluctuations in the value of the derivative instruments are generally offset by changes in the hedged item; however, if it is determined that a derivative is not highly effective as a hedge or if a derivative ceases to be a highly effective hedge, the Company will discontinue hedge accounting prospectively for the affected derivative.

The Company is exposed to risk of default by its hedging counterparties. Although this risk is concentrated among a limited number of counterparties, the Company's foreign exchange hedging policy attempts to minimize this risk by placing limits on the amount of exposure that may exist with any single financial institution at a time.

*Pension Liability*

The Company provides retirement benefits to certain employees who are not U.S. based. Generally, benefits under these programs are based on an employee's length of service and level of compensation. The majority of these programs are commonly referred to as termination indemnities, which provide retirement benefits in accordance with programs mandated by the governments of the countries in which such employees work.

The Company had accrued \$9.8 million and \$5.1 million for these pension liabilities at December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively. Expenses for the program for 2012, 2011 and 2010 amounted to \$1.5 million, \$1.8 million and \$1.1 million, respectively.

*Advertising Costs*

The Company expenses advertising costs as incurred. The Company has advertising agreements with, and purchases advertising from, online media providers to advertise its SaaS. The Company also has cooperative advertising agreements with certain distributors and resellers whereby the Company will reimburse distributors and resellers for qualified advertising of Company products. Reimbursement is made once the distributor, reseller or provider provides substantiation of qualified expenses. The Company estimates the impact of these expenses and recognizes them at the time of product sales as a reduction of net revenue in the accompanying consolidated statements of income. The total costs the Company recognized related to advertising were approximately \$137.5 million, \$130.8 million and \$123.0 million, during the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, respectively.



**CITRIX SYSTEMS, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

*Income Taxes*

The Company and one or more of its subsidiaries is subject to United States federal income taxes, as well as income taxes of multiple state and foreign jurisdictions. With few exceptions, the Company is no longer subject to U.S. federal, state and local, or non-U.S. income tax examinations by tax authorities for years prior to 2009.

In the ordinary course of global business, there are transactions for which the ultimate tax outcome is uncertain; thus, judgment is required in determining the worldwide provision for income taxes. The Company provides for income taxes on transactions based on its estimate of the probable liability. The Company adjusts its provision as appropriate for changes that impact its underlying judgments. Changes that impact provision estimates include such items as jurisdictional interpretations on tax filing positions based on the results of tax audits and general tax authority rulings. Due to the evolving nature of tax rules combined with the large number of jurisdictions in which the Company operates, estimates of its tax liability and the realizability of its deferred tax assets could change in the future, which may result in additional tax liabilities and adversely affect the Company's results of operations, financial condition and cash flows.

The Company is required to estimate its income taxes in each of the jurisdictions in which it operates as part of the process of preparing its consolidated financial statements. The authoritative guidance requires a valuation allowance to reduce the deferred tax assets reported if, based on the weight of the evidence, it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. The Company reviews deferred tax assets periodically for recoverability and makes estimates and judgments regarding the expected geographic sources of taxable income and gains from investments, as well as tax planning strategies in assessing the need for a valuation allowance.

*Use of Estimates*

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes. Significant estimates made by management include the provision for doubtful accounts receivable, the provision to reduce obsolete or excess inventory to market, the provision for estimated returns, as well as sales allowances, the assumptions used in the valuation of stock-based awards, the assumptions used in the discounted cash flows to mark certain of its investments to market, the valuation of the Company's goodwill, net realizable value of product related and other intangible assets, the provision for vacant facility costs, the provision for income taxes and the amortization and depreciation periods for intangible and long-lived assets. While the Company believes that such estimates are fair when considered in conjunction with the consolidated financial position and results of operations taken as a whole, the actual amounts of such items, when known, will vary from these estimates.

*Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation Plans*

The Company has various stock-based compensation plans for its employees and outside directors and accounts for stock-based compensation arrangements in accordance with the authoritative guidance, which requires the Company to measure and record compensation expense in its consolidated financial statements using a fair value method. See Note 7 for further information regarding the Company's stock-based compensation plans.

*Net Income Per Share Attributable to Citrix Systems, Inc. Stockholders*

Net income per share attributable to Citrix Systems, Inc. stockholders - basic is calculated by dividing income available to stockholders by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding during each period. Net income per share attributable to Citrix Systems, Inc. stockholders - diluted is computed using the weighted-average number of common and dilutive common share equivalents outstanding during the period. Dilutive common share equivalents consist of shares issuable upon the vesting or exercise of stock awards (calculated using the treasury stock method) during the period they were outstanding. Certain shares under the Company's stock-based compensation programs were excluded from the computation of diluted earnings per share due to their anti-dilutive effect for the respective periods in which they were outstanding. The reconciliation of the numerator and denominator of the earnings per share calculation is presented in Note 13.

*Reclassifications*

During the first quarter of 2012, the Company performed a review of the historical manner of presentation of certain of its revenue categories and adopted a revised presentation, which the Company believes is more comparable to those presented by other companies in the industry and better reflects the Company's evolving product and service offerings. As a result, technical support, hardware maintenance and software updates revenues, which were previously presented in Technical services and License updates are classified together as License updates and maintenance. A corresponding change was made to rename Cost of services revenues to Cost of services and maintenance revenues; however, there was no change in classification.



**CITRIX SYSTEMS, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

Product training and certification and consulting services, which were previously presented in Technical services, are classified together as Professional services. Product licenses has been renamed to Product and licenses to more appropriately describe its composition of both software and hardware, however, there was no change in classification. The composition and classification of Software as a service remained unchanged. This change in manner of presentation will not affect the Company's total net revenues, total cost of net revenues or gross margin. Conforming changes have been made for all periods presented, as follows (in thousands):

Year Ended December 31, 2011					
As Previously Reported		Amount Reclassified		As Reported Herein	
Revenues:				Revenues:	
License updates	\$ 741,834	\$ 198,347		License updates and maintenance <sup>(2)</sup>	\$ 940,181
Technical services <sup>(1)</sup>	289,832	(198,347)		Professional services <sup>(3)</sup>	91,485
Total	<u>\$ 1,031,666</u>	<u>\$ —</u>		Total	<u>\$ 1,031,666</u>

Year Ended December 31, 2010					
As Previously Reported		Amount Reclassified		As Reported Herein	
Revenues:				Revenues:	
License updates	\$ 682,246	\$ 153,140		License updates and maintenance <sup>(2)</sup>	\$ 835,386
Technical services <sup>(1)</sup>	212,347	(153,140)		Professional services <sup>(3)</sup>	59,207
Total	<u>\$ 894,593</u>	<u>\$ —</u>		Total	<u>\$ 894,593</u>

(1) Technical services revenue was comprised of hardware maintenance, consulting services, product training and certification and technical support.

(2) License updates and maintenance is comprised of license updates, hardware and software maintenance and technical support.

(3) Professional services is comprised of consulting services and product training and certification.

Additionally, during the first quarter of 2012, the Company revised its methodology for allocating certain information technology ("IT") support costs to more closely align these costs to the employees directly utilizing the related assets and services and to reflect how management assesses the cost of headcount. As a result, certain IT support costs have been reclassified from General and administrative expenses to Cost of services and maintenance revenues, Research and development expenses and Sales, marketing and services expenses based on the headcount in each of these functional areas. This change in presentation will not affect the Company's income from operations or cash flows. Conforming changes have been made for all prior periods presented, as follows (in thousands):

Year Ended December 31, 2011					
As Previously Reported		Amount Reclassified		As Reported Herein	
Cost of services revenues	\$ 153,063	\$ 11,402		Cost of services and maintenance revenues	\$ 164,465
Research and development	343,727	36,947		Research and development	380,674
Sales, marketing and services	839,818	45,248		Sales, marketing and services	885,066
General and administrative	307,270	(93,597)		General and administrative	213,673
Total	<u>\$ 1,643,878</u>	<u>\$ —</u>		Total	<u>\$ 1,643,878</u>

Year Ended December 31, 2010					
As Previously Reported		Amount Reclassified		As Reported Herein	
Cost of services revenues	\$ 106,234	\$ 8,846		Cost of services and maintenance revenues	\$ 115,080
Research and development	326,647	34,729		Research and development	361,376
Sales, marketing and services	729,754	41,906		Sales, marketing and services	771,660
General and administrative	258,875	(85,481)		General and administrative	173,394
Total	<u>\$ 1,421,510</u>	<u>\$ —</u>		Total	<u>\$ 1,421,510</u>

**CITRIX SYSTEMS, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

### **3. ACQUISITIONS**

#### *2012 Acquisitions*

##### *Podio*

In April 2012, the Company acquired all of the issued and outstanding securities of Podio ApS ("Podio"), a privately-held provider of a cloud-based collaborative work platform. Podio became part of the Company's Online Services division and expands the Company's offerings of integrated cloud-based support for team-based collaboration. The total consideration for this transaction was approximately \$43.6 million, net of \$1.7 million of cash acquired, and was paid in cash. Transaction costs associated with the acquisition were approximately \$0.5 million, all of which the Company expensed during the year ended December 31, 2012 and are included in General and administrative expense in the accompanying consolidated statements of income. In addition, in connection with the acquisition, the Company assumed non-vested stock units which were converted into the right to receive up to 127,668 shares of the Company's common stock, for which the vesting period reset fully upon the closing of the transaction.

##### *Bytemobile*

In July 2012, the Company acquired all of the issued and outstanding securities of Bytemobile, Inc. ("Bytemobile"), a privately-held provider of data and video optimization solutions for mobile network operators. Bytemobile became part of the Company's Enterprise division and extends the Company's industry reach into the mobile and cloud markets. The total consideration for this transaction was approximately \$399.5 million, net of \$5.6 million of cash acquired, and was paid in cash. Transaction costs associated with the acquisition were approximately \$2.1 million, all of which the Company expensed during the year ended December 31, 2012 and are included in General and administrative expense in the accompanying consolidated statements of income.

##### *2012 Other Acquisitions*

During the first quarter of 2012, the Company acquired all of the issued and outstanding securities of a privately-held company for total cash consideration of approximately \$24.6 million, net of \$0.6 million of cash acquired. This business became part of the Company's Enterprise division. Transaction costs associated with the acquisition were approximately \$0.5 million, of which the Company expensed \$0.4 million and \$0.1 million during the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively, and are included in General and administrative expense in the accompanying consolidated statements of income. In addition, in connection with this acquisition, the Company assumed non-vested stock units which were converted into the right to receive up to 13,481 shares of the Company's common stock and assumed certain stock options which are exercisable for 12,017 shares of the Company's common stock, for which the vesting period reset fully upon the closing of the transaction.

During the second quarter of 2012, the Company acquired all of the issued and outstanding securities of two privately-held companies for a total cash consideration of approximately \$15.4 million, net of \$0.2 million of cash acquired. The businesses became part of the Company's Enterprise division. Transaction costs associated with the acquisitions were approximately \$0.4 million, all of which the Company expensed during the year ended December 31, 2012 and are included in General and administrative expense in the accompanying consolidated statements of income. In addition, in connection with the acquisitions, the Company assumed non-vested stock units which were converted into the right to receive, in the aggregate, up to 66,459 shares of the Company's common stock, for which the vesting period reset fully upon the closing of each respective transaction.

During the third quarter of 2012, the Company acquired all of the issued and outstanding securities of two privately-held companies for a total cash consideration of approximately \$5.3 million. One of the businesses became part of the Company's Enterprise division and the other became part of the Company's Online Services division. Transaction costs associated with the acquisitions were approximately \$0.2 million, all of which the Company expensed during the year ended December 31, 2012 and are included in General and administrative expense in the accompanying consolidated statements of income. In addition, in connection with the acquisitions, the Company assumed non-vested stock units which were converted into the right to receive, in the aggregate, up to 13,487 shares of the Company's common stock, for which the vesting period reset fully upon the closing of each respective transaction.

The five acquisitions discussed in this section captioned *2012 Other Acquisitions* will collectively be referred to herein as the "2012 Other Acquisitions".

**CITRIX SYSTEMS, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

*Purchase Accounting for the Acquisitions in 2012*

The purchase prices for the companies acquired during the year ended December 31, 2012, which include Podio, Bytemobile and the 2012 Other Acquisitions (collectively, the "2012 Acquisitions"), were allocated to the respective acquired company's net tangible and intangible assets based on their estimated fair values as of the date of the acquisition. The allocations of the total purchase prices are summarized below (in thousands):

	<b>Podio</b>		<b>Bytemobile</b>		<b>2012 Other Acquisitions</b>	
	<b>Purchase Price Allocation</b>	<b>Asset Life</b>	<b>Purchase Price Allocation</b>	<b>Asset Life</b>	<b>Purchase Price Allocation</b>	<b>Asset Life</b>
Current assets	\$ 1,906		\$ 58,849		\$ 2,585	
Other assets	33		7,406		75	
Property and equipment	—		2,484	Various	209	Various
Deferred tax assets, non-current	—		39,976		11,752	
Intangible assets	24,600	4-5 years	248,900	1-9 years	29,002	3-5 years
Goodwill	25,473	Indefinite	225,344	Indefinite	33,042	Indefinite
Assets acquired	52,012		582,959		76,665	
Current liabilities assumed	(609)		(57,569)		(7,494)	
Long-term liabilities assumed	—		(4,487)		(7,760)	
Deferred tax liabilities, non-current	(6,150)		(115,768)		(11,039)	
Net assets acquired	<u>\$ 45,253</u>		<u>\$ 405,135</u>		<u>\$ 50,372</u>	

Current assets acquired in connection with the 2012 Acquisitions consisted primarily of cash and accounts receivable. Current liabilities assumed in connection with the 2012 Acquisitions consisted primarily of current portion of deferred revenues, short-term payables, other accrued expenses and short-term debt which was paid in full subsequent to the respective acquisition date. Long-term liabilities assumed in connection with the 2012 Acquisitions consisted of other long-term liabilities, long-term portion of deferred revenues and long-term debt which was paid in full subsequent to the respective acquisition date.

The fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed was based upon a preliminary valuation and our estimates and assumptions are subject to change within the measurement period. The primary areas of the purchase price that are not yet finalized are deferred revenue of Bytemobile and certain income tax assets and liabilities related to the 2012 acquisitions. Goodwill from the Podio, Bytemobile and the 2012 Other Acquisitions was assigned to the Company's division of which each business became a part, as indicated above. The goodwill related to the 2012 Acquisitions is not deductible for tax purposes. See Note 11 for segment information. The goodwill amounts are comprised primarily of expected synergies from combining operations and other intangible assets that do not qualify for separate recognition.

Revenues from the Podio, Bytemobile and the 2012 Other Acquisitions are included in the revenue as of the date of acquisition of the Company's division of which each business became a part, as indicated above. The Company has included the effect of the 2012 Acquisitions in its results of operations prospectively from the date of each acquisition.

Identifiable intangible assets acquired in connection with the 2012 Acquisitions (in thousands) and their weighted-average lives are as follows:

	<b>Podio</b>	<b>Asset Life</b>	<b>Bytemobile</b>	<b>Asset Life</b>	<b>2012 Other Acquisitions</b>	<b>Asset Life</b>
Trade names	\$ —	—	\$ 6,000	6.0 years	\$ —	—
Customer relationships	3,900	4.0 years	141,500	9.0 years	2,100	3.0 years
Core and product technologies	20,700	5.0 years	100,500	4.8 years	26,902	4.5 years
In-process R&D <sup>(1)</sup>	—	—	900	Indefinite	—	—
Total	<u>\$ 24,600</u>		<u>\$ 248,900</u>		<u>29,002</u>	

(1) Capitalized acquired in-process R&D costs will remain capitalized until such time as the projects are complete, at which point they will be amortized, or they will be written off when it is probable the projects will not be completed.

**CITRIX SYSTEMS, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The following unaudited pro-forma information combines the consolidated results of operations of the Company, Podio, Bytemobile, and the 2012 Other Acquisitions as if the acquisitions had occurred at the beginning of fiscal year 2011 (in thousands, except per share data):

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2012	2011
Revenues	\$ 2,603,284	\$ 2,252,182
Income from operations	337,735	306,506
Net income	316,916	282,699
Per share - basic	1.70	1.51
Per share - diluted	1.68	1.48

*2011 Acquisitions*

*Netviewer AG*

In February 2011, the Company acquired all of the issued and outstanding securities of Netviewer AG ("Netviewer"), a privately held European SaaS vendor in collaboration and IT services. Netviewer became part of the Company's Online Services division and the acquisition enables the extension of its Online Services business in Europe. The total consideration for this transaction was approximately \$107.5 million, net of \$6.3 million of cash acquired, and was paid in cash. Transaction costs associated with the acquisition were approximately \$3.1 million, of which the Company expensed \$1.1 million and \$2.0 million during the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2010, respectively, and are included in general and administrative expense in the accompanying consolidated statement of income. The Company recorded approximately \$98.7 million of goodwill, which is not deductible for tax purposes, and acquired \$28.8 million of identifiable intangible assets, of which \$3.2 million is related to product related intangible assets and \$25.6 million is related to other intangible assets. In addition, in connection with the acquisition, the Company assumed non-vested stock units which were converted into the right to receive up to 99,100 shares of the Company's common stock, for which the vesting period reset fully upon the closing of the transaction.

*Cloud.com*

In July 2011, the Company acquired all of the issued and outstanding securities of Cloud.com, Inc. ("Cloud.com"), a privately held provider of software infrastructure platforms for cloud providers. Cloud.com became part of the Company's Enterprise division and the acquisition further establishes the Company as a leader in infrastructure for the growing cloud provider market. The total consideration for this transaction was approximately \$158.8 million, net of \$5.6 million of cash acquired, and was paid in cash. Transaction costs associated with the acquisition were approximately \$2.9 million, all of which the Company expensed during the year ended December 31, 2011, and are included in general and administrative expense in the accompanying consolidated statements of income. The Company recorded approximately \$98.3 million of goodwill, which is not deductible for tax purposes, and acquired \$89.0 million of identifiable intangible assets, of which \$58.0 million is related to product related intangible assets and \$31.0 million is related to other intangible assets. In addition, in connection with the acquisition, the Company assumed non-vested stock units which were converted into the right to receive up to 288,742 shares of the Company's common stock and certain stock options which are exercisable for 183,780 shares of the Company's common stock, for which the vesting period reset fully upon the closing of the transaction.

*ShareFile*

In October 2011, the Company acquired all of the issued and outstanding securities of ShareFile, a privately held provider of secure data sharing and collaboration solutions. ShareFile initially became part of the Company's Enterprise division, and in the first quarter of 2012 it was transferred to the Company's Online Services division. The total consideration for this transaction was approximately \$54.0 million, net of \$1.7 million of cash acquired, and was paid in cash. Transaction costs associated with the acquisition were approximately \$0.7 million, all of which the Company expensed during the year ended December 31, 2011, and are included in general and administrative expense in the accompanying consolidated statements of income. The Company recorded approximately \$49.3 million of goodwill, which is not deductible for tax purposes, and acquired \$28.2 million of identifiable intangible assets, of which \$16.0 million is related to product related intangible assets and \$12.2 million is related to other intangible assets. In addition, in connection with the acquisition, the Company assumed non-vested stock units which were converted into the right to receive up to 180,697 shares of the Company's common stock and assumed certain stock options which are exercisable for 390,775 shares of the Company's common stock, for which the vesting period reset fully upon the closing of the transaction.

**CITRIX SYSTEMS, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

*App-DNA*

In November 2011, the Company acquired all of the issued and outstanding securities of App-DNA, a privately held company that specializes in application migration and management. App-DNA became part of the Company's Enterprise division. The total consideration for this transaction was approximately \$90.8 million, net of \$3.2 million of cash acquired, and was paid in cash. Transaction costs associated with the acquisition were approximately \$1.3 million, all of which the Company expensed during the year ended December 31, 2011 and are included in general and administrative expense in the accompanying consolidated statements of income. The Company recorded approximately \$57.7 million of goodwill, which is not deductible for tax purposes, and acquired \$44.8 million of identifiable intangible assets, of which \$36.7 million is related to product related intangible assets and \$8.1 million is related to other intangible assets. In addition, in connection with the acquisition, the Company assumed non-vested stock units which were converted into the right to receive up to 114,487 shares of the Company's common stock, for which the vesting period reset fully upon the closing of the transaction.

*2011 Other Acquisitions*

During the first quarter of 2011, the Company acquired certain assets of a wholly-owned subsidiary of a privately-held company for total cash consideration of approximately \$10.5 million. The Company accounted for this acquisition as a business combination in accordance with the authoritative guidance and it became part of the Company's Enterprise division, thereby expanding the Company's solutions portfolio for service providers and developing integrations with the Company's application delivery solutions.

In August 2011, the Company acquired all of the issued and outstanding securities of RingCube Technologies, Inc. (the "RingCube Acquisition" or "RingCube"), a privately held company that specializes in user personalization technology for virtual desktops. RingCube became part of the Company's Enterprise division and the acquisition further solidifies the Company's position in desktop virtualization. The total consideration for this transaction was approximately \$32.2 million, net of \$0.5 million of cash acquired, and was paid in cash. Transaction costs associated with the acquisition were approximately \$0.6 million, all of which the Company expensed during the year ended December 31, 2011, and are included in general and administrative expense in the accompanying consolidated statements of income. In addition, in connection with the RingCube Acquisition, the Company assumed non-vested stock units which were converted into the right to receive up to 58,439 shares of the Company's common stock, for which the vesting period reset fully upon the closing of the transaction.

*Purchase of Non-Controlling Interest*

*Kaviza Inc.*

The Company presents non-controlling interests of less-than-wholly-owned subsidiaries within the equity section of its consolidated financial statements in accordance with the authoritative guidance for the presentation and disclosure of non-controlling interests of consolidated subsidiaries. In May 2011, the Company acquired all of the non-controlling interest of Kaviza Inc. ("Kaviza"), a provider of virtual desktop infrastructure solutions, for \$17.2 million. As a result of this transaction, the Company has obtained a 100% interest in this subsidiary. In accordance with the authoritative guidance, the excess of the proceeds paid over the carrying amount of the non-controlling interest of Kaviza has been reflected as a reduction of additional paid-in capital. In addition, in connection with the purchase of the non-controlling interest of Kaviza, the Company assumed non-vested stock units which were converted into the right to receive up to 88,687 shares of the Company's common stock and assumed certain stock options which are exercisable for 33,301 shares of the Company's common stock, which were assumed with existing vesting schedules.

*Subsequent Events*

On January 2, 2013, the Company acquired all of the issued and outstanding securities of Zenprise, Inc. ("Zenprise"), a privately-held leader in mobile device management. Citrix will integrate the Zenprise offering for mobile device management, with its Citrix CloudGateway™ for managing mobile apps and data. The total preliminary consideration for this transaction was approximately \$324.2 million, net of \$2.9 million of cash acquired, and was paid in cash. Transaction costs associated with the acquisition are currently estimated at \$0.7 million, of which the Company expensed approximately \$0.5 million during the year ended December 31, 2012 and are included in General and administrative expense in the accompanying condensed consolidated statements of income. In addition, in connection with the acquisition, the Company assumed certain stock options which are exercisable for 285,817 shares of the Company's common stock, for which the vesting period reset fully upon the closing of the transaction.

**CITRIX SYSTEMS, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**4. INVESTMENTS**

*Available-for-sale Investments*

Investments in available-for-sale securities at fair value were as follows for the periods ended (in thousands):

<u>Description of the Securities</u>	<u>December 31, 2012</u>				<u>December 31, 2011</u>			
	<u>Amortized Cost</u>	<u>Gross Unrealized Gains</u>	<u>Gross Unrealized Losses</u>	<u>Fair Value</u>	<u>Amortized Cost</u>	<u>Gross Unrealized Gains</u>	<u>Gross Unrealized Losses</u>	<u>Fair Value</u>
Agency securities	\$ 400,365	\$ 2,347	\$ (5)	\$ 402,707	\$ 641,997	\$ 4,506	\$ (279)	\$ 646,224
Corporate securities	404,546	947	(171)	405,322	392,365	618	(1,190)	391,793
Municipal securities	32,214	114	(15)	32,313	80,004	57	(35)	80,026
Government securities	39,863	131	(1)	39,993	26,056	206	—	26,262
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 876,988</b>	<b>\$ 3,539</b>	<b>\$ (192)</b>	<b>\$ 880,335</b>	<b>\$ 1,140,422</b>	<b>\$ 5,387</b>	<b>\$ (1,504)</b>	<b>\$ 1,144,305</b>

The change in net unrealized gains (losses) on available-for-sale securities recorded in Other comprehensive income (loss) includes unrealized gains (losses) that arose from changes in market value of specifically identified securities that were held during the period, gains (losses) that were previously unrealized, but have been recognized in current period net income due to sales, as well as prepayments of available-for-sale investments purchased at a premium. This reclassification has no effect on total comprehensive income or equity and was not material for all periods presented.

The average remaining maturities of the Company's short-term and long-term available-for-sale investments at December 31, 2012 were approximately five months and four years, respectively.

*Realized Gains and Losses on Available-for-sale Investments*

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011, the Company had realized gains on the sales of available-for-sale investments of \$4.1 million and \$0.4 million, respectively. For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011, the Company had realized losses on available-for-sale investments of \$0.8 million and \$1.8 million, respectively, primarily related to prepayments at par of securities purchased at a premium. All realized gains and losses related to the sales of available-for-sale investments are included in other income (expense), net, in the accompanying consolidated statements of income.

The Company continues to monitor its overall investment portfolio and if the credit ratings of the issuers of its investments deteriorate or if the issuers experience financial difficulty, including bankruptcy, the Company may be required to make adjustments to the carrying value of the securities in its investment portfolio and recognize impairment charges for declines in fair value that are determined to be other-than-temporary.

*Other-Than-Temporary Impairment on Available-for-Sale Investments*

During the third quarter of 2012, one of the Company's available-for-sale investments with a carrying amount of \$5.0 million was determined to be other-than-temporarily impaired. As a result of this determination, the investment was written down to its fair value of \$2.5 million, resulting in an impairment charge of \$2.5 million. The impairment charge is included in Other income (expense), net in the accompanying consolidated statements of income. See Note 5 for more information.

*Unrealized Losses on Available-for-Sale Investments*

The gross unrealized losses on the Company's available-for-sale investments that are not deemed to be other-than-temporarily impaired were \$0.2 million and \$1.5 million as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively. The decrease in gross unrealized losses when comparing December 31, 2012 to December 31, 2011 was primarily due to changes in interest rates. Because the Company does not intend to sell any of its investments in an unrealized loss position and it is more likely than not that it will not be required to sell the securities before the recovery of its amortized cost basis, which may not occur until maturity, it does not consider the securities to be other-than-temporarily impaired.

*Cost Method Investments*

The Company held direct investments in privately-held companies of approximately \$26.2 million and \$32.2 million as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively, which are accounted for based on the cost method and are included in Other assets in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets. The Company periodically reviews these investments for impairment. If the Company determines that an other-than-temporary impairment has occurred, it will write-down the investment to its fair value. During 2012, certain companies in which the Company held direct investments were acquired by third parties and as a



**CITRIX SYSTEMS, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

result of these sales transactions the Company recorded a gain of \$16.5 million , which was included in Other income (expense), net in the accompanying consolidated statements of income. The Company also determined that certain cost method investments were impaired during 2012 and recorded a total charge of \$3.5 million , which is included in Other income (expense), net in the accompanying consolidated statements of income. During 2011, the Company determined one of its cost method investments was impaired and recorded a charge of \$3.5 million , which is included in Other income (expense), net in the accompanying consolidated statements of income. See Note 5 for more information.

## **5. FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS**

The authoritative guidance defines fair value as an exit price, representing the amount that would either be received to sell an asset or be paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants. As such, fair value is a market-based measurement that should be determined based on assumptions that market participants would use in pricing an asset or liability. As a basis for considering such assumptions, the guidance establishes a three-tier fair value hierarchy, which prioritizes the inputs used in measuring fair value as follows:

- *Level 1*. Observable inputs such as quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities;
- *Level 2* . Inputs, other than the quoted prices in active markets, that are observable either directly or indirectly; and
- *Level 3* . Unobservable inputs in which there is little or no market data, which require the reporting entity to develop its own assumptions.

Available-for-sale securities included in Level 2 are valued utilizing inputs obtained from an independent pricing service (the “Service”) which uses quoted market prices for identical or comparable instruments rather than direct observations of quoted prices in active markets. The Service gathers observable inputs for all of the Company’s fixed income securities from a variety of industry data providers including, for example, large custodial institutions and other third-party sources. Once the observable inputs are gathered by the Service, all data points are considered and an average price is determined. The Service’s providers utilize a variety of inputs to determine their quoted prices. These inputs may include interest rates, known historical trades, yield curve information, benchmark data, prepayment speeds, credit quality and broker/dealer quotes. Substantially all of the Company’s available-for-sale investments are valued utilizing inputs obtained from the Service and accordingly are categorized as Level 2 in the table below. The Company periodically independently assesses the pricing obtained from the Service and historically has not adjusted the Service's pricing as a result of this assessment. Available-for-sale securities are included in Level 3 when relevant observable inputs for a security are not available.

The Company’s assessment of the significance of a particular input to the fair value measurement requires judgment and may affect the classification of assets and liabilities within the fair value hierarchy. In certain instances, the inputs used to measure fair value may meet the definition of more than one level of the fair value hierarchy. The input with the lowest level priority is used to determine the applicable level in the fair value hierarchy.

**CITRIX SYSTEMS, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

*Assets and Liabilities Measured at Fair Value on a Recurring Basis*

	As of December 31, 2012	Quoted Prices In Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
	(in thousands)			
Assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents:				
Money market funds	\$ 123,519	\$ 123,519	\$ —	\$ —
Corporate securities	16,476	—	16,476	—
Cash	503,614	503,614	—	—
Available-for-sale securities:				
Agency securities	402,707	—	402,707	—
Corporate securities	405,322	—	401,981	3,341
Municipal securities	32,313	—	32,313	—
Government securities	39,993	—	39,993	—
Prepaid expenses and other current assets:				
Foreign currency derivatives	4,157	—	4,157	—
Total assets	\$ 1,528,101	\$ 627,133	\$ 897,627	\$ 3,341
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities:				
Foreign currency derivatives	4,162	—	4,162	—
Total liabilities	\$ 4,162	\$ —	\$ 4,162	\$ —

	As of December 31, 2011	Quoted Prices In Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
	(in thousands)			
Assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents:				
Money market funds	\$ 101,056	\$ 101,056	\$ —	\$ —
Corporate securities	38,738	—	38,738	—
Municipal securities	3,435	—	3,435	—
Cash	190,067	190,067	—	—
Available-for-sale securities:				
Agency securities	646,224	—	646,224	—
Corporate securities	391,793	—	388,097	3,696
Municipal securities	80,026	—	80,026	—
Government securities	26,262	—	26,262	—
Prepaid expenses and other current assets:				
Foreign currency derivatives	2,831	—	2,831	—
Total assets	\$ 1,480,432	\$ 291,123	\$ 1,185,613	\$ 3,696
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities:				
Foreign currency derivatives	8,454	—	8,454	—
Total liabilities	\$ 8,454	\$ —	\$ 8,454	\$ —

The Company's fixed income available-for-sale security portfolio generally consists of high quality, investment grade securities from diverse issuers with a minimum credit rating of A-/A3 and a weighted-average credit rating of AA-/Aa3. The Company values these securities based on pricing from the Service, whose sources may use quoted prices in active markets for identical assets (Level 1 inputs) or inputs other than quoted prices that are observable either directly or indirectly (Level 2 inputs) in determining fair value, and accordingly, the Company classifies all of its fixed income available-for-sale securities as Level 2.



**CITRIX SYSTEMS, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The Company measures its cash flow hedges, which are classified as Prepaid expenses and other current assets and Accrued expenses and other current liabilities, at fair value based on indicative prices in active markets (Level 2 inputs).

*Assets Measured at Fair Value on a Recurring Basis Using Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)*

The Company has invested in convertible debt securities of certain early-stage entities that are classified as available-for-sale investments. As quoted prices in active markets or other observable inputs were not available for these investments, in order to measure them at fair value, the Company utilized a discounted cash flow model using a discount rate reflecting the market risk inherent in holding securities of an early-stage enterprise, adjusted by the probability-weighted exit possibilities associated with the convertible debt securities. This methodology required the Company to make assumptions that were not directly or indirectly observable regarding the fair value of the convertible debt securities; accordingly they are a Level 3 valuation and is included in the "Purchases of Level 3 securities" line in the table below. During 2012, one of these investments in a convertible debt security with a carrying amount of \$ 5.0 million was determined to be impaired based on the discounted cash flow model referenced above and has been written down to its fair value of \$ 2.5 million , resulting in an impairment charge of \$ 2.5 million . The valuation performed to determine the fair value of the convertible debt security required the Company to make assumptions that were not directly or indirectly observable; accordingly it is a Level 3 valuation and is included in the table below. See Note 4 for more information regarding the Company's available-for-sale investments.

	<b>Investments</b> <b>(in thousands)</b>
Balance at December 31, 2011	\$ 3,696
Purchases of Level 3 securities	7,605
Transfers out of Level 3	(5,460)
Total realized losses included in earnings	(2,500)
Balance at December 31, 2012	<u>\$ 3,341</u>

Transfers out of Level 3 relate to certain of the Company's investments in convertible debt securities of early-stage entities that were classified as available-for-sale investments to cost method investments upon conversion to equity ownership, which are included in Other assets in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets. Realized losses included in earnings for the period are reported in Other income (expense), net in the accompanying consolidated statements of income.

*Assets Measured at Fair Value on a Non-recurring Basis Using Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)*

During 2012, certain cost method investments with a combined carrying value of \$13.0 million were determined to be impaired and have been written down to their fair value of \$9.5 million , resulting in an impairment charge of \$3.5 million . The impairment charge is included in Other income (expense), net in the accompanying consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2012 . In determining the fair value of cost method investments, the Company considers many factors including but not limited to operating performance of the investee, the amount of cash that the investee has on-hand, the ability to obtain additional financing and the overall market conditions in which the investee operates. The fair value of the cost method investment represents a Level 3 valuation as the assumptions used in valuing this investment were not directly or indirectly observable. See Note 4 for more information regarding cost method investments.

*Additional Disclosures Regarding Fair Value Measurements*

The carrying value of accounts receivable, accounts payable and accrued expenses and other current liabilities approximate their fair value due to the short maturity of these items.

**6. ACCRUED EXPENSES AND OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES**

Accrued expenses consist of the following:

	<b>December 31,</b>	
	<b>2012</b>	<b>2011</b>
	<b>(In thousands)</b>	
Accrued compensation and employee benefits	\$ 130,835	\$ 106,474
Other accrued expenses	125,424	108,362
Total	<u>\$ 256,259</u>	<u>\$ 214,836</u>

**CITRIX SYSTEMS, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**7. EMPLOYEE STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION AND BENEFIT PLANS**

*Plans*

The Company's stock-based compensation program is a long-term retention program that is intended to attract and reward talented employees and align stockholder and employee interests. As of December 31, 2012, the Company had two stock-based compensation plans under which it was granting stock options and non-vested stock units. The Company is currently granting stock-based awards from its Amended and Restated 2005 Equity Incentive Plan (as amended, the "2005 Plan") and its Amended and Restated 2005 Employee Stock Purchase Plan (as amended, the "2005 ESPP"). In connection with certain of the Company's acquisitions, the Company has assumed certain plans from acquired companies. The Company's Board of Directors has provided that no new awards will be granted under the Company's acquired stock plans. Awards previously granted under the Company's superseded and expired stock plans that are still outstanding typically expire ten years from the date of grant and will continue to be subject to all the terms and conditions of such plans, as applicable. The Company's superseded and expired stock plans include the Amended and Restated 1995 Stock Plan, Second Amended and Restated 2000 Director and Officer Stock Option and Incentive Plan and Second Amended and Restated 1995 Non-Employee Director Stock Option Plan.

Under the terms of the 2005 Plan, the Company is authorized to grant incentive stock options ("ISOs"), non-qualified stock options ("NSOs"), non-vested stock, non-vested stock units, stock appreciation rights ("SARs"), and performance units and to make stock-based awards to full and part-time employees of the Company and its subsidiaries or affiliates, where legally eligible to participate, as well as to consultants and non-employee directors of the Company. Currently, the 2005 Plan provides for the issuance of a maximum of 48,600,000 shares of common stock. Under the 2005 Plan, ISOs must be granted at exercise prices no less than fair market value on the date of grant, except for ISOs granted to employees who own more than 10% of the Company's combined voting power, for which the exercise prices must be no less than 110% of the fair market value at the date of grant. NSOs and SARs must be granted at no less than fair market value on the date of grant, or in the case of SARs in tandem with options, at the exercise price of the related option. Non-vested stock awards may be granted for such consideration in cash, other property or services, or a combination thereof, as determined by the Company's Compensation Committee of its Board of Directors. Stock-based awards are generally exercisable or issuable upon vesting. The Company's policy is to recognize compensation cost for awards with only service conditions and a graded vesting schedule on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period for the entire award. As of December 31, 2012, there were 30,315,044 shares of common stock reserved for issuance pursuant to the Company's stock-based compensation plans and the Company had authorization under its 2005 Plan to grant 18,801,748 additional stock-based awards.

Under the 2005 ESPP, all full-time and certain part-time employees of the Company are eligible to purchase common stock of the Company twice per year at the end of a six-month payment period (a "Payment Period"). During each Payment Period, eligible employees who so elect may authorize payroll deductions in an amount no less than 1% nor greater than 10% of his or her base pay for each payroll period in the Payment Period. At the end of each Payment Period, the accumulated deductions are used to purchase shares of common stock from the Company up to a maximum of 12,000 shares for any one employee during a Payment Period. Shares are purchased at a price equal to 85% of the fair market value of the Company's common stock on the last business day of a Payment Period. Employees who, after exercising their rights to purchase shares of common stock in the 2005 ESPP, would own shares representing 5% or more of the voting power of the Company's common stock, are ineligible to participate under the 2005 ESPP. The 2005 ESPP provides for the issuance of a maximum of 10,000,000 shares of common stock. As of December 31, 2012, 2,581,202 shares had been issued under the 2005 ESPP. The Company recorded stock-based compensation costs related to the 2005 ESPP of \$4.0 million, \$3.5 million and \$2.8 million for the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, respectively.

*Expense Information under the Authoritative Guidance*

As required by the authoritative guidance, the Company estimates forfeitures of employee stock options and recognizes compensation costs only for those awards expected to vest. Forfeiture rates are determined based on historical experience. The Company also considers whether there have been any significant changes in facts and circumstances that would affect its forfeiture rate quarterly. Estimated forfeitures are adjusted to actual forfeiture experience as needed. The Company recorded stock-based compensation costs, related deferred tax assets and tax benefits of \$149.9 million, \$46.7 million and \$65.8 million, respectively, in 2012, \$92.9 million, \$28.4 million and \$67.9 million, respectively, in 2011 and \$103.8 million, \$31.1 million and \$100.1 million, respectively, in 2010.

**CITRIX SYSTEMS, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The detail of the total stock-based compensation recognized by income statement classification is as follows (in thousands):

Income Statement Classifications	2012	2011	2010
Cost of services revenues	\$ 2,111	\$ 1,584	\$ 1,363
Research and development	54,616	31,763	54,123
Sales, marketing and services	51,519	31,354	28,704
General and administrative	41,694	28,208	19,568
Total	<u>\$ 149,940</u>	<u>\$ 92,909</u>	<u>\$ 103,758</u>

*Stock Options*

Stock options granted under the 2005 Plan typically have a five -year life and vest over three years at a rate of 33.3% of the shares underlying the option one year from date of grant and at a rate of 2.78% monthly thereafter. The Company also assumes stock options from certain of its acquisitions for which the vesting period is typically reset to vest over three years at a rate of 33.3% of the shares underlying the option one year from date of grant and at a rate of 2.78% monthly thereafter. See Note 3 for more information related to acquisitions.

A summary of the status and activity of the Company's fixed option awards is as follows:

Options	Number of Options	Weighted-Average Exercise Price	Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Life (in years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value (in thousands)
Outstanding at December 31, 2011	10,699,905	\$ 48.06	3.24	
Granted	398,634	69.91		
Assumed	11,860	6.87		
Exercised	(3,136,511)	34.56		
Forfeited or expired	(384,356)	59.46		
Outstanding at December 31, 2012	<u>7,589,532</u>	54.15	2.70	\$ 120,299
Vested or expected to vest	<u>7,392,833</u>	53.92	2.68	\$ 118,535
Exercisable at December 31, 2012	<u>4,835,085</u>	49.52	2.26	\$ 94,374

The Company recognized stock-based compensation expense of \$56.4 million , \$48.2 million and \$67.0 million related to options for the years ended December 31, 2012 , 2011 and 2010 , respectively. As of December 31, 2012 , there was \$68.9 million of total unrecognized compensation cost related to stock options. That cost is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 1.60 years. The total intrinsic value of stock options exercised during 2012 , 2011 and 2010 was \$131.4 million , \$169.2 million and \$293.7 million , respectively.

*Stock Option Valuation Information*

The Company currently uses the Black-Scholes option pricing model to determine the fair value of stock options. The determination of the fair value of stock-based payment awards on the date of grant using an option-pricing model is affected by the Company's stock price, as well as assumptions regarding a number of complex and subjective variables. These variables include the Company's expected stock price, volatility over the term of the awards, actual employee exercise behaviors, risk-free interest rate and expected dividends. For purposes of valuing stock options, the Company determined the expected volatility factor by considering the implied volatility in two-year market-traded options of the Company's common stock based on third party volatility quotes in accordance with the provisions of SAB No. 107, *Share Based Payment* . The Company's decision to use implied volatility was based upon the availability of actively traded options on the Company's common stock and its assessment that implied volatility is more representative of future stock price trends than historical volatility. The approximate risk free interest rate was based on the implied yield available on U.S. Treasury zero-coupon issues with remaining terms equivalent to the Company's expected terms on stock options. The expected term of stock options was based on the historical employee exercise patterns. The Company also periodically analyzes its historical pattern of option exercises based on certain demographic characteristics and determined that there were no meaningful differences in option exercise activity based on the demographic characteristics. The Company does not intend to pay dividends on its common stock in the

**CITRIX SYSTEMS, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

foreseeable future. Accordingly, the Company used a dividend yield of zero in its option pricing model. The weighted-average fair value of stock options granted during 2012, 2011 and 2010 was \$23.95, \$29.91 and \$13.74, respectively.

The assumptions used to value option grants under the 2005 Plan are as follows:

	Stock options granted during		
	2012	2011	2010
Expected volatility factor	0.38 - 0.43	0.38 - 0.50	0.31 - 0.37
Approximate risk free interest rate	0.5% - 0.7%	0.6% - 1.1%	0.9% - 1.6%
Expected term (in years)	3.91	3.27 - 3.91	3.06 - 3.27
Expected dividend yield	0%	0%	0%

*Non-vested Stock Units*

*Market and Service Condition Stock Units*

In March 2012, the Company granted senior level employees non-vested stock unit awards representing, in the aggregate, 418,809 non-vested stock units, based on certain target market and service conditions. The number of non-vested stock units underlying each award will be determined within sixty days of the calendar year following the end of a three -year performance period ending December 31, 2014. The attainment level under the award will be based on the Company's total return to stockholders over the performance period compared to the return on the Nasdaq Composite Total Return Index (the "XCMP"). If the Company's return is positive and meets or exceeds the indexed return, the number of non-vested stock units issued will be based on interpolation, with the maximum number of non-vested stock units issuable pursuant to the award capped at 200% of the target number of non-vested stock units set forth in the award agreement if the Company's return exceeds the indexed return by 40% or more. If the Company's return over the performance period is positive but underperforms the index, a number of non-vested stock units will be issued, below the target award, based on interpolation; however, no non-vested stock units will be issued if the Company's return underperforms the index by more than 20% over the performance period. In the event the Company's return to stockholders is negative but still meets or exceeds the indexed return, only 75% of the target award shall be issued. The extent to which the awardee will vest in the award, if at all, if the awardee is not employed by the Company at the end of the performance period is dependent upon the timing and character of the termination as provided in the award agreement. Each non-vested stock unit, upon vesting, represents the right to receive one share of the Company's common stock.

The market condition requirements are reflected in the grant date fair value of the award, and the compensation expense for the award will be recognized assuming that the requisite service is rendered regardless of whether the market conditions are achieved. The grant date fair value of the non-vested performance stock unit awards was determined through the use of a Monte Carlo simulation model, which utilized multiple input variables that determined the probability of satisfying the market condition requirements applicable to each award as follows:

Expected volatility factor	<b>0.21 - 0.39</b>
Risk free interest rate	<b>0.47%</b>
Expected dividend yield	<b>0%</b>

The range of expected volatilities utilized was based on the historical volatilities of the Company's common stock and the XCMP. The Company chose to use historical volatility to value these awards because historical stock prices were used to develop the correlation coefficients between the Company and the XCMP in order to model the stock price movements. The volatilities used were calculated over the most recent 2.75 year period, which was the remaining term of the performance period at the date of grant. The risk free interest rate was based on the implied yield available on U.S. Treasury zero-coupon issues with remaining terms equivalent to the remaining performance period. The Company does not intend to pay dividends on its common stock in the foreseeable future. Accordingly, the Company used a dividend yield of zero in its model. The estimated fair value of each award was \$89.95 as of the date of grant.



**CITRIX SYSTEMS, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

*Service Based Stock Units*

The Company also awards senior level and certain other employees non-vested stock units granted under the 2005 Plan that vest based on service. The majority of these non-vested stock unit awards vest 33.33% on each anniversary subsequent to the date of the award. The remaining awards vest 100% on the third anniversary of the grant date. Each non-vested stock unit, upon vesting, represents the right to receive one share of the Company's common stock. In addition, the Company awards non-vested stock units to all of its non-employee directors. These awards vest monthly in 12 equal installments based on service and, upon vesting, each stock unit represents the right to receive one share of the Company's common stock.

*Performance Stock Units*

The Company may award senior level employees non-vested performance stock units granted under the 2005 Plan. For 2011, as in prior years, the number of non-vested stock units underlying each award was determined following completion of the one-year performance period applicable to the award and was based on achievement of a specific corporate financial performance goal determined at the time of the award. If the performance goal was less than 90% attained, then no non-vested stock units would have been issued pursuant to the authorized award. For performance at and above 90% , the number of non-vested stock units issued was based on a graduated slope, with the maximum number of non-vested stock units issuable pursuant to the award capped at 125% of the base number of non-vested stock units set forth in the award agreement. The Company was required to estimate the attainment expected to be achieved related to the defined performance goals and the number of non-vested stock units that were ultimately to be awarded in order to recognize compensation expense over the vesting period. Upon attainment of the performance goal, the non-vested stock units vest 33.33% on each anniversary subsequent to the date of the award. Each non-vested stock unit, upon vesting, represents the right to receive one share of the Company's common stock. If the performance goals were not met, no compensation cost would have been recognized in that period and any previously recognized compensation cost would have been reversed. The Company did not grant any non-vested performance stock units during 2012, and no performance periods are currently open for non-vested performance stock units.

The following table summarizes the Company's non-vested stock unit activity for the year ended December 31, 2012 :

	Number of Shares	Weighted- Average Fair Value at Grant Date
Non-vested stock units at December 31, 2011	2,139,828	\$ 64.05
Granted	2,465,988	78.72
Vested	(838,978)	59.95
Forfeited	(159,277)	72.20
Non-vested stock units at December 31, 2012	3,607,561	74.70

For the years ended December 31, 2012 , 2011 and 2010 , the Company recognized stock-based compensation expense of \$89.5 million , \$40.0 million and \$19.3 million , respectively, related to non-vested stock units. The fair value of the non-vested stock units released in 2012 , 2011 , and 2010 was \$50.3 million , \$21.3 million and \$11.6 million , respectively. As of December 31, 2012 , there was \$195.5 million of total unrecognized compensation cost related to non-vested stock units. The unrecognized cost is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 2.12 years.

*Benefit Plan*

The Company maintains a 401(k) benefit plan allowing eligible U.S.-based employees to contribute up to 60% of their annual compensation, limited to an annual maximum amount as set periodically by the IRS. The Company, at its discretion, may contribute up to \$0.50 for each dollar of employee contribution. The Company's total matching contribution to an employee is typically made at 3% of the employee's annual compensation. The Company's matching contributions were \$10.5 million , \$9.1 million and \$8.0 million in 2012 , 2011 and 2010 , respectively. The Company's contributions vest over a four -year period at 25% per year.

**CITRIX SYSTEMS, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

## **8. CAPITAL STOCK**

### *Stock Repurchase Programs*

The Company's Board of Directors authorized an ongoing stock repurchase program with a total repurchase authority granted to the Company of \$3.4 billion . The Company may use the approved dollar authority to repurchase stock at any time until the approved amount is exhausted. The objective of the Company's stock repurchase program is to improve stockholders' returns. At December 31, 2012 , approximately \$335.6 million was available to repurchase common stock pursuant to the stock repurchase program. All shares repurchased are recorded as treasury stock in the Company's consolidated balance sheets. A portion of the funds used to repurchase stock over the course of the program was provided by proceeds from employee stock option exercises and the related tax benefit.

The Company is authorized to make open market purchases of its common stock using general corporate funds through open market purchases or pursuant to a Rule 10b5-1 plan. Additionally, from time to time, the Company may enter into structured stock repurchase arrangements with large financial institutions using general corporate funds in order to lower the average cost to acquire shares. These programs include terms that require the Company to make up-front payments to the counterparty financial institution and result in the receipt of stock during or at the end of the term of the agreement or the receipt of either stock or cash at the maturity of the agreement, depending on market conditions. The Company did not enter into any structured stock repurchase agreements in 2012 or 2011.

During the year ended December 31, 2012 , the Company expended approximately \$251.0 million on open market purchases, repurchasing 3,550,817 shares of outstanding common stock at an average price of \$70.69 .

During the year ended December 31, 2011 , the Company expended approximately \$424.8 million on open market purchases, repurchasing 6,275,470 shares of outstanding common stock at an average price of \$67.70 .

During the year ended December 31, 2010 , the Company expended approximately \$434.8 million on open market purchases, repurchasing 8,157,400 shares of outstanding common stock at an average price of \$53.31 . In addition, during the third quarter of 2010, the Company made an up-front payment of \$15.0 million to a financial institution related to a structured stock repurchase agreement. At the maturity of the agreement in the fourth quarter of 2010, the Company received \$16.1 million in cash, including premiums, and did not take delivery of any shares related to the agreement due to market conditions.

### *Shares for Tax Withholding*

During the years ended December 31, 2012 , 2011 and 2010 , the Company withheld 269,745 shares, 182,203 shares and 123,489 shares, respectively, from stock units that vested. Amounts withheld to satisfy minimum tax withholding obligations that arose on the vesting of stock units was \$20.2 million , \$13.3 million and \$6.3 million , for 2012 , 2011 and 2010 , respectively. These shares are reflected as treasury stock in the Company's consolidated balance sheets and statements of equity and the related cash outlays reduce the Company's total stock repurchase authority.

### *Preferred Stock*

The Company is authorized to issue 5,000,000 shares of preferred stock, \$0.01 par value per share. No shares of such preferred stock were issued and outstanding at December 31, 2012 or 2011 .

## **9. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES**

### *Leases*

The Company leases certain office space and equipment under various operating leases. In addition to rent, the leases require the Company to pay for taxes, insurance, maintenance and other operating expenses. Certain of these leases contain stated escalation clauses while others contain renewal options. The Company recognizes rent expense on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease, excluding renewal periods, unless renewal of the lease is reasonably assured.

Rental expense for the years ended December 31, 2012 , 2011 and 2010 totaled approximately \$65.1 million , \$56.5 million and \$54.6 million , respectively. Sublease income for the years ended December 31, 2012 , 2011 and 2010 was approximately \$0.2 million , \$0.2 million and \$0.2 million , respectively. Lease commitments under non-cancelable operating leases with initial or remaining terms in excess of one year and sublease income associated with non-cancelable subleases, are as follows:

**CITRIX SYSTEMS, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

	Operating Leases	Sublease Income
	(In thousands)	
Years ending December 31,		
2013	\$ 66,554	\$ 193
2014	58,549	—
2015	47,065	—
2016	37,859	—
2017	19,063	—
Thereafter	32,305	—
Total	\$ 261,395	\$ 193

The Company has an operating lease obligation through 2017 related to one property that is not utilized. At December 31, 2012, the total remaining obligation on this lease was approximately \$1.4 million, all of which was accrued as of December 31, 2012, and is reflected in accrued expenses and other current liabilities and other liabilities in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

*Legal Matters*

Due to the nature of the Company's business, it is subject to patent infringement claims, including current suits against it or one or more of its wholly-owned subsidiaries alleging infringement by various Company products and services. The Company believes that it has meritorious defenses to the allegations made in its pending cases and intends to vigorously defend these lawsuits; however, it is unable currently to determine the ultimate outcome of these or similar matters or the potential exposure to loss, if any.

In addition, the Company is a defendant in various litigation matters generally arising out of the normal course of business. Although it is difficult to predict the ultimate outcomes of these cases, the Company believes that the ultimate outcomes will not materially affect its business, financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

The Company accrues a liability for legal contingencies when it believes that it is both probable that a liability has been incurred and that it can reasonably estimate the amount of the loss. The Company reviews these accruals and adjusts them to reflect ongoing negotiations, settlements, rulings, advice of legal counsel and other relevant information. To the extent new information is obtained and the Company's views on the probable outcomes of claims, suits, assessments, investigations or legal proceedings change, changes in the Company's accrued liabilities would be recorded in the period in which such determination is made. For the Other Matters referenced below, the amount of liability is not probable or the amount cannot be reasonably estimated; and, therefore, accruals have not been made. In addition, in accordance with the relevant authoritative guidance, for matters in which the likelihood of material loss is at least reasonably possible, the Company provides disclosure of the possible loss or range of loss. If a reasonable estimate cannot be made, however, the Company will provide disclosure to that effect.

On April 11, 2008, SSL Services, LLC ("SSL Services") filed a suit for patent infringement against the Company in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Texas (the "SSL Matter"). SSL Services alleged that the Company infringed U.S. Patent Nos. 6,061,796 (the "'796 patent") and 6,158,011 (the "'011 patent"). The Company denied infringement and asserted that the patents-in-suit were invalid. A jury trial was held on SSL Services' claims, and on June 18, 2012, the jury found that the Company does not infringe the '796 patent and found that the Company willfully infringes the '011 patent through the sale and use of certain products. The jury awarded SSL Services \$ 10.0 million. On September 17, 2012, the court issued a final judgment confirming the jury award of \$ 10.0 million in damages and added \$ 5.0 million in enhanced damages and approximately \$ 5.0 million in prejudgment interest on the damages award. The Company does not believe that any of its products infringe the '011 patent, and the Company believes that the '011 patent is invalid. Accordingly, no accrual has been made related to this matter. The Company intends to vigorously appeal the district court's judgment on the '011 patent.

In addition to the SSL Matter and due to the nature of the Company's business, the Company is subject to patent infringement claims, including current suits against it or one or more of its wholly-owned subsidiaries alleging infringement by various Company products and services (the "Other Matters"). The Company believes that it has meritorious defenses to the allegations made in its pending cases and intends to vigorously defend these lawsuits; however, it is unable currently to determine the ultimate outcome of these or similar matters. In addition, the Company is a defendant in various litigation matters generally arising out of the normal course of business. Although it is difficult to predict the ultimate outcomes of these cases, the Company believes that it is not reasonably possible that the ultimate outcomes will materially and adversely affect its business, financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

**CITRIX SYSTEMS, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

*Guarantees*

The authoritative guidance requires certain guarantees to be recorded at fair value and requires a guarantor to make disclosures, even when the likelihood of making any payments under the guarantee is remote. For those guarantees and indemnifications that do not fall within the initial recognition and measurement requirements of the authoritative guidance, the Company must continue to monitor the conditions that are subject to the guarantees and indemnifications, as required under existing generally accepted accounting principles, to identify if a loss has been incurred. If the Company determines that it is probable that a loss has been incurred, any such estimable loss would be recognized. The initial recognition and measurement requirements do not apply to the provisions contained in the majority of the Company's software license agreements that indemnify licensees of the Company's software from damages and costs resulting from claims alleging that the Company's software infringes the intellectual property rights of a third party. The Company has not made material payments pursuant to these provisions as of December 31, 2012. The Company has not identified any losses that are probable under these provisions and, accordingly, the Company has not recorded a liability related to these indemnification provisions.

*Purchase Obligations*

The Company has agreements with suppliers to purchase inventory and estimates its non-cancelable obligations under these agreements for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2013 to be approximately \$17.4 million. The Company also has contingent obligations to purchase inventory for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2013, which are based on amount of usage, of approximately \$7.9 million. The Company does not have any purchase obligations beyond December 31, 2013.

**10. INCOME TAXES**

The United States and foreign components of income before income taxes are as follows:

	2012	2011	2010
	(In thousands)		
United States	\$ 200,802	\$ 176,824	\$ 124,337
Foreign	209,427	253,673	209,483
Total	\$ 410,229	\$ 430,497	\$ 333,820

The components of the provision for income taxes are as follows:

	2012	2011	2010
	(In thousands)		
Current:			
Federal	\$ 81,019	\$ 50,022	\$ 69,540
Foreign	30,059	29,169	25,467
State	17,395	11,905	9,048
Total current	128,473	91,096	104,055
Deferred:			
Federal	(64,960)	(8,631)	(20,476)
Foreign	1,409	(4,792)	(5,349)
State	(7,240)	(2,806)	(20,851)
Total deferred	(70,791)	(16,229)	(46,676)
Total provision	\$ 57,682	\$ 74,867	\$ 57,379

**CITRIX SYSTEMS, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The following table presents the breakdown between current and non-current net deferred tax assets:

	December 31,	
	2012	2011
	(In thousands)	
Deferred tax assets - current	\$ 36,846	\$ 44,916
Deferred tax liabilities - current	(876)	(119)
Deferred tax assets- non current	43,097	67,479
Deferred tax liabilities - non current	(19,756)	(18,948)
Total net deferred tax assets	<u>\$ 59,311</u>	<u>\$ 93,328</u>

The significant components of the Company's deferred tax assets and liabilities consisted of the following:

	December 31,	
	2012	2011
	(In thousands)	
Deferred tax assets:		
Accruals and reserves	\$ 36,128	\$ 31,191
Deferred revenue	41,820	25,365
Tax credits	43,657	60,331
Net operating losses	89,856	61,205
Other	8,452	8,580
Stock option compensation	54,852	38,834
Valuation allowance	(18,185)	(9,235)
Total deferred tax assets	<u>256,580</u>	<u>216,271</u>
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Depreciation and amortization	(40,159)	(27,648)
Acquired technology	(140,017)	(78,456)
Prepaid expenses	(17,093)	(16,839)
Total deferred tax liabilities	<u>(197,269)</u>	<u>(122,943)</u>
Total net deferred tax assets	<u>\$ 59,311</u>	<u>\$ 93,328</u>

The authoritative guidance requires a valuation allowance to reduce the deferred tax assets reported if it is not more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will be realized. At December 31, 2012, the Company determined that an \$18.2 million valuation allowance relating to deferred tax assets for net operating losses and tax credits was necessary.

The Company does not expect to remit earnings from its foreign subsidiaries. Undistributed earnings of the Company's foreign subsidiaries amounted to approximately \$1,525.0 million at December 31, 2012. Those earnings are considered to be permanently reinvested and, accordingly, no U.S. federal and state income taxes have been provided thereon. Upon distribution of those earnings in the form of dividends or otherwise, the Company could be subject to both U.S. income taxes (subject to an adjustment for foreign tax credits) and withholding taxes payable to various foreign countries. The Company maintains certain strategic management and operational activities in overseas subsidiaries and its foreign earnings are taxed at rates that are generally lower than in the United States. The Company does not expect to remit earnings from its foreign subsidiaries.

At December 31, 2012, the Company had \$216.0 million of remaining net operating loss carry forwards in the United States from acquisitions. The utilization of these net operating loss carry forwards are limited in any one year pursuant to Internal Revenue Code Section 382 and begin to expire in 2019. At December 31, 2012, the Company had \$28.0 million of remaining net operating loss carry forwards in foreign jurisdictions that do not expire.

At December 31, 2012, the Company had research and development tax credit carry forwards of approximately \$47.9 million that begin to expire in 2024.

**CITRIX SYSTEMS, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

A reconciliation of the Company's effective tax rate to the statutory federal rate is as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2012	2011	2010
Federal statutory taxes	35.0 %	35.0 %	35.0 %
State income taxes, net of federal tax benefit	1.9	1.7	3.3
Foreign operations	(10.2)	(14.5)	(16.8)
Permanent differences	(2.0)	1.2	1.1
Tax credits	(4.7)	(7.1)	(10.4)
Stock option compensation	0.1	0.1	(0.4)
Change in accruals for uncertain tax positions	(5.3)	1.4	5.3
Other	(0.7)	(0.4)	0.1
	14.1 %	17.4 %	17.2 %

The Company's effective tax rate generally differs from the U.S. federal statutory rate of 35% due primarily to lower tax rates on earnings generated by the Company's foreign operations that are taxed primarily in Switzerland. The Company has not provided for U.S. taxes for those earnings because it plans to reinvest all of those earnings indefinitely outside the United States. It was not practicable to determine the amount of unrecognized deferred tax liability for temporary differences related to investments in foreign subsidiaries.

The Company and certain of its subsidiaries are subject to U.S. federal income taxes, as well as income taxes of multiple state and foreign jurisdictions. With few exceptions, the Company is no longer subject to U.S. federal, state and local, or non-U.S. income tax examinations by tax authorities for years prior to 2009.

A reconciliation of the beginning and ending amount of unrecognized tax benefits for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011 is as follows (in thousands):

Balance at January 1, 2011	\$ 70,090
Additions based on tax positions related to the current year	8,656
Additions for tax positions of prior years	722
Reductions related to the expiration of statutes of limitations	(269)
Settlements	—
Balance at December 31, 2011	79,199
Additions based on tax positions related to the current year	2,459
Additions for tax positions of prior years	9,558
Reductions related to the expiration of statutes of limitations	(33,594)
Settlements	(13,718)
Balance at December 31, 2012	\$ 43,904

The Company's unrecognized tax benefits may change significantly over the next 12 months.

The Company recognizes interest accrued related to unrecognized tax benefits and penalties in income tax expense. During the year ended December 31, 2012, the Company recognized \$0.2 million of expense related to interest and penalties. The Company has approximately \$0.1 million for the payment of interest and penalties accrued at December 31, 2012.

In June 2010, the Company reached a settlement in principle with the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") regarding certain previously disclosed income tax deficiencies asserted in a Revenue Agent's Report (the "RAR"), the terms of which were approved in June 2012 (the "Final Approval"). Under the terms of the settlement, the Company agreed to an assessment of income tax deficiencies in full settlement of all open claims under the RAR and resolved with finality for future years all of the transfer pricing issues raised in the RAR. Based on this, the Company incurred a charge of \$13.1 million in 2010 in accordance with the authoritative guidance. In connection with the Final Approval, the Company finalized the tax deficiency calculations and formally closed all of its open issues with the IRS relating to the 2004 and 2005 tax years. Because there were no changes from the agreement reached in 2010, no additional amounts have been included in income tax expense during 2012.

**CITRIX SYSTEMS, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

Also, in June 2012, the Company closed its IRS examination for the 2006 through 2008 tax years. The Company recognized a net tax benefit of \$30.0 million in 2012 related to the closing of tax audits with the IRS for the 2006 through 2008 tax years, the impact of the closure on subsequent years and the reduction of the Company's uncertain tax positions for the closed tax years.

The federal research and development credit expired on December 31, 2011. On January 2, 2013, the American Taxpayer Relief Act of 2012 was signed into law. Under this act, the federal research and development credit was retroactively extended for amounts paid or incurred after December 31, 2011 and before January 1, 2014. The effects of these changes in the tax law will result in net tax benefits of approximately \$9.4 million, which will be recognized in the first quarter of 2013, which is the quarter in which the law was enacted.

## 11. SEGMENT INFORMATION

The Company's revenues are derived from its Enterprise division products, which primarily include its Mobile and Desktop products, Networking and Cloud products and related license updates and maintenance and professional services and from its Online Services division's Collaboration and Data products. The Enterprise division and the Online Services division constitute the Company's two reportable segments.

The Company does not engage in intercompany revenue transfers between segments. The Company's chief operating decision maker ("CODM") evaluates the Company's performance based primarily on profitability from its Enterprise division products and Online Services division products. Segment profit for each segment includes certain research and development, sales, marketing, general and administrative expenses directly attributable to the segment as well as other corporate costs allocated to the segment and excludes certain expenses that are managed outside of the reportable segments. Costs excluded from segment profit primarily consist of certain restructuring charges, stock-based compensation costs, amortization of product related intangible assets, amortization of other intangible assets, net interest and other income (expense), net. Accounting policies of the Company's segments are the same as its consolidated accounting policies. In the first quarter of 2012, the Company transferred the business acquired in its acquisition of ShareFile from its Enterprise division to its Online Services division.

International revenues (sales outside of the United States) accounted for approximately 45.3%, 43.2% and 42.7% of the Company's net revenues for the year ended December 31, 2012, 2011, and 2010, respectively. Net revenues and segment profit for 2012, 2011 and 2010 classified by the Company's reportable segments, are presented below:

	2012	2011	2010
	(In thousands)		
Net revenues:			
Enterprise division	\$ 2,074,800	\$ 1,778,646	\$ 1,514,045
Online Services division	511,323	427,746	360,617
Consolidated	<u>\$ 2,586,123</u>	<u>\$ 2,206,392</u>	<u>\$ 1,874,662</u>
Segment profit:			
Enterprise division	\$ 562,794	\$ 504,883	\$ 403,722
Online Services division	92,498	76,147	86,506
Unallocated expenses <sup>(1)</sup> :			
Amortization of intangible assets	(114,574)	(71,131)	(64,783)
Restructuring	—	(24)	(971)
Net interest and other income	19,451	13,531	13,104
Stock-based compensation	(149,940)	(92,909)	(103,758)
Consolidated income before income taxes	<u>\$ 410,229</u>	<u>\$ 430,497</u>	<u>\$ 333,820</u>

<sup>(1)</sup> Represents expenses presented to management on a consolidated basis only and not allocated to the operating segments.

Identifiable assets classified by the Company's reportable segments are shown below. Long-lived assets consist of property and equipment, net, and are shown below.



**CITRIX SYSTEMS, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

	December 31,	
	2012	2011
	(In thousands)	
Identifiable assets:		
Enterprise division	\$ 4,246,292	\$ 3,619,989
Online Services division	550,110	479,552
Total identifiable assets	<u>\$ 4,796,402</u>	<u>\$ 4,099,541</u>

	December 31,	
	2012	2011
	(In thousands)	
Long-lived assets, net:		
United States	\$ 231,812	\$ 223,076
United Kingdom	30,633	28,344
Other countries	40,849	26,009
Total long-lived assets, net	<u>\$ 303,294</u>	<u>\$ 277,429</u>

The increases in identifiable assets are primarily due to goodwill and intangible assets recorded in conjunction with the Company's 2012 Acquisitions. See Note 3 for additional information regarding the Company's acquisitions.

In fiscal years 2012, 2011 and 2010, one distributor, Ingram Micro, accounted for 16%, 17% and 17%, respectively, of the Company's total net revenues. The Company's distributor arrangements with Ingram Micro consist of several non-exclusive, independently negotiated agreements with its subsidiaries, each of which cover different countries or regions. Each of these agreements is separately negotiated and is independent of any other contract (such as a master distribution agreement), one of which was individually responsible for over 10% of the Company's total net revenues in each of the last three fiscal years. In fiscal years 2012, 2011 and 2010, there were no resellers that accounted for over 10% of the Company's total net revenues. Total net revenues associated with Ingram Micro are included in the Company's Enterprise division.

Revenues by product grouping for the Company's Enterprise division and Online Services division were as follows for the years ended:

	December 31,		
	2012	2011	2010
	(In thousands)		
Net revenues:			
Enterprise division			
Mobile and Desktop revenues <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 1,440,293	\$ 1,278,798	\$ 1,137,326
Networking and Cloud revenues <sup>(2)</sup>	494,225	385,518	298,649
Professional services <sup>(3)</sup>	119,061	91,496	59,371
Other	21,221	22,834	18,699
Total Enterprise division revenues	<u>2,074,800</u>	<u>1,778,646</u>	<u>1,514,045</u>
Online Services division revenues	<u>511,323</u>	<u>427,746</u>	<u>360,617</u>
Total net revenues	<u>\$ 2,586,123</u>	<u>\$ 2,206,392</u>	<u>\$ 1,874,662</u>

<sup>(1)</sup> Mobile and Desktop revenues (formerly Desktop Solutions) are primarily comprised of sales from the Company's desktop virtualization products, XenDesktop and XenApp, and related license updates and maintenance and support.

<sup>(2)</sup> Networking and Cloud revenues (formerly Datacenter and Cloud Solutions) are primarily comprised of sales from the Company's cloud networking products which include NetScaler, Cloud Bridge (includes product formerly known as Branch Repeater) and Bytemobile Smart Capacity, and the Company's cloud platform products which include XenServer, CloudPlatform (formerly CloudStack) and CloudPortal and related license updates and maintenance.

<sup>(3)</sup> Professional services revenues are primarily comprised of revenues from consulting services and product training and certification services.



**CITRIX SYSTEMS, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

*Revenues by Geographic Location*

The following table presents revenues by segment and geographic location, for the years ended:

	December 31,		
	2012	2011	2010
	(In thousands)		
Net revenues:			
Enterprise division			
Americas	\$ 1,106,801	\$ 993,062	\$ 837,689
EMEA	691,111	576,953	519,828
Asia-Pacific	276,888	208,631	156,528
Total Enterprise division revenues	2,074,800	1,778,646	1,514,045
Online Services division			
Americas	433,263	367,260	330,493
EMEA	63,484	50,711	23,258
Asia-Pacific	14,576	9,775	6,866
Total Online Services division revenues	511,323	427,746	360,617
Total net revenues	\$ 2,586,123	\$ 2,206,392	\$ 1,874,662

Export revenue represents shipments of finished goods and services from the United States to international customers, primarily in Latin America and Canada. Shipments from the United States to international customers for 2012 , 2011 and 2010 were \$127.4 million , \$106.0 million and \$95.0 million , respectively.

## 12. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

### *Derivatives Designated as Hedging Instruments*

As of December 31, 2012 , the Company's derivative assets and liabilities primarily resulted from cash flow hedges related to its forecasted operating expenses transacted in local currencies. A substantial portion of the Company's overseas expenses are and will continue to be transacted in local currencies. To protect against fluctuations in operating expenses and the volatility of future cash flows caused by changes in currency exchange rates, the Company has established a program that uses foreign exchange forward contracts to hedge its exposure to these potential changes. The terms of these instruments, and the hedged transactions to which they relate, generally do not exceed twelve months and the maximum term is eighteen months.

Generally, when the dollar is weak, foreign currency denominated expenses will be higher, and these higher expenses will be partially offset by the gains realized from the Company's hedging contracts. Conversely, if the dollar is strong, foreign currency denominated expenses will be lower. These lower expenses will in turn be partially offset by the losses incurred from the Company's hedging contracts. The change in the derivative component in accumulated other comprehensive loss includes unrealized gains or losses that arose from changes in market value of the effective portion of derivatives that were held during the period, and gains or losses that were previously unrealized but have been recognized in the same line item as the forecasted transaction in current period net income due to termination or maturities of derivative contracts. This reclassification has no effect on total comprehensive income or equity.

The total cumulative unrealized loss on cash flow derivative instruments was nil and \$(5.2) million at December 31, 2012 and 2011 , respectively, and is included in accumulated other comprehensive loss in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets. The net unrealized loss as of December 31, 2012 is expected to be recognized in income over the next twelve months at the same time the hedged items are recognized in income.

### *Derivatives not Designated as Hedges*

A substantial portion of the Company's overseas assets and liabilities are and will continue to be denominated in local currencies. To protect against fluctuations in earnings caused by changes in currency exchange rates when remeasuring the Company's balance sheet, it utilizes foreign exchange forward contracts to hedge its exposure to this potential volatility.

These contracts are not designated for hedge accounting treatment under the authoritative guidance. Accordingly, changes in the fair value of these contracts are recorded in other income (expense), net.

**CITRIX SYSTEMS, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

*Fair Values of Derivative Instruments*

Derivatives Designated as <u>Hedging Instruments</u>	Asset Derivatives				Liability Derivatives			
	(In thousands)							
	December 31, 2012		December 31, 2011		December 31, 2012		December 31, 2011	
	Balance Sheet Location	Fair Value	Balance Sheet Location	Fair Value	Balance Sheet Location	Fair Value	Balance Sheet Location	Fair Value
Foreign currency forward contracts	Prepaid expenses and other current assets	\$4,157	Prepaid expenses and other current assets	\$2,762	Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	\$4,162	Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	\$8,252

Derivatives Not Designated as Hedging Instruments	Asset Derivatives				Liability Derivatives			
	(In thousands)							
	December 31, 2012		December 31, 2011		December 31, 2012		December 31, 2011	
	Balance Sheet Location	Fair Value	Balance Sheet Location	Fair Value	Balance Sheet Location	Fair Value	Balance Sheet Location	Fair Value
Foreign currency forward contracts	Prepaid expenses and other current assets	\$448	Prepaid expenses and other current assets	\$69	Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	\$52	Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	\$202

*The Effect of Derivative Instruments on Financial Performance*

	For the Year ended December 31,					
	(In thousands)					
	Amount of Gain (Loss) Recognized in Other Comprehensive Income (Loss) (Effective Portion)		Location of (Loss) Gain Reclassified from Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss into Income (Effective Portion)		Amount of (Loss) Gain Reclassified from Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss (Effective Portion)	
	2012	2011			2012	2011
<b>Derivatives in Cash Flow Hedging Relationships</b>						
Foreign currency forward contracts	\$ 5,164	\$ (11,259)	Operating expenses		\$ (5,817)	\$ 8,475

There was no material ineffectiveness in the Company's foreign currency hedging program in the periods presented.

	For the Year ended December 31,			
	(In thousands)			
	Location of (Loss) Gain Recognized in Income on Derivative		Amount of (Loss) Gain Recognized in Income on Derivative	
			2012	2011
<b>Derivatives Not Designated as Hedging Instruments</b>				
Foreign currency forward contracts	Other income (expense), net		\$ (1,341)	\$ 567

**CITRIX SYSTEMS, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

*Outstanding Foreign Currency Forward Contracts*

As of December 31, 2012, the Company had the following net notional foreign currency forward contracts outstanding (in thousands):

<b>Foreign Currency</b>	<b>Currency Denomination</b>
Australian dollars	AUD 7,574
British pounds sterling	GBP 32,158
Canadian dollars	CAD 5,855
Chinese renminbi	CNY 61,066
Danish krone	DKK 4,800
Euro	EUR 24,250
Hong Kong dollars	HKD 51,999
Indian rupees	INR 909,790
Japanese yen	JPY 605,633
Singapore dollars	SGD 9,543
Swiss francs	CHF 16,976

**13. NET INCOME PER SHARE ATTRIBUTABLE TO CITRIX SYSTEMS, INC. STOCKHOLDERS**

The following table sets forth the computation of basic and diluted net income per share attributable to Citrix Systems, Inc. stockholders (in thousands, except per share information):

	<b>Year Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2012</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2010</b>
Numerator:			
Net income attributable to Citrix Systems, Inc. stockholders	\$ 352,547	\$ 356,322	\$ 277,065
Denominator:			
Denominator for basic earnings per share — weighted-average shares outstanding	186,722	187,315	185,959
Effect of dilutive employee stock awards:			
Employee stock awards	2,407	3,326	4,376
Denominator for diluted earnings per share — weighted-average shares outstanding	189,129	190,641	190,335
Net income per share attributable to Citrix Systems, Inc. stockholders — basic	\$ 1.89	\$ 1.90	\$ 1.49
Net income per share attributable to Citrix Systems, Inc. stockholders — diluted	\$ 1.86	\$ 1.87	\$ 1.46
Anti-dilutive weighted-average shares	3,464	2,576	2,288

**14. RECENT ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS**

There have been no new accounting pronouncements made effective during the year ended December 31, 2012 that would significantly impact the Company.

**CITRIX SYSTEMS, INC.**  
**SUPPLEMENTAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION**  
**QUARTERLY FINANCIAL INFORMATION (UNAUDITED)**

	<u>First Quarter</u>	<u>Second Quarter</u>	<u>Third Quarter</u>	<u>Fourth Quarter</u>	<u>Total Year</u>
(In thousands, except per share amounts)					
<b>2012</b>					
Net revenues	\$ 589,495	\$ 615,210	\$ 641,422	\$ 739,996	\$ 2,586,123
Gross margin	503,152	520,852	535,354	622,628	2,181,986
Income from operations	80,750	82,192	82,415	145,421	390,778
Net income attributable to Citrix Systems, Inc.	68,267	92,006	78,245	114,029	352,547
Net income per share attributable to Citrix Systems, Inc. stockholders – basic	0.37	0.49	0.42	0.61	1.89
Net income per share attributable to Citrix Systems, Inc. stockholders – diluted	0.36	0.49	0.41	0.60	1.86
	<u>First Quarter</u>	<u>Second Quarter</u>	<u>Third Quarter</u>	<u>Fourth Quarter</u>	<u>Total Year</u>
(In thousands, except per share amounts)					
<b>2011</b>					
Net revenues	\$ 490,888	\$ 530,790	\$ 565,348	\$ 619,366	\$ 2,206,392
Gross margin	430,911	458,957	485,659	537,266	1,912,793
Income from operations	80,883	95,590	104,679	135,814	416,966
Net income attributable to Citrix Systems, Inc.	73,503	81,944	92,176	108,699	356,322
Net income per share attributable to Citrix Systems, Inc. stockholders – basic	0.39	0.44	0.49	0.59	1.90
Net income per share attributable to Citrix Systems, Inc. stockholders – diluted	0.38	0.43	0.49	0.58	1.87

The sum of the quarterly net income per share amounts do not add to the annual earnings per share amount due to the weighting of common and common equivalent shares outstanding during each of the respective periods.

**CITRIX SYSTEMS, INC.**  
**SCHEDULE II**  
**VALUATION AND QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS**

	<u>Beginning of Period</u>	<u>Charged to Costs and Expenses</u>	<u>Charged to Other Accounts</u>		<u>Deductions</u>	<u>Balance at End of Period</u>
	(In thousands)					
2012						
Deducted from asset accounts:						
Allowance for doubtful accounts	\$ 2,564	\$ 1,784	\$ 1,119	(3)	\$ 1,584	(2) \$ 3,883
Allowance for returns	1,361	—	10,742	(1)	9,539	(4) 2,564
Valuation allowance for deferred tax assets	9,235	—	8,950	(6)	—	18,185
2011						
Deducted from asset accounts:						
Allowance for doubtful accounts	\$ 3,409	\$ 266	\$ 1,468	(3)	\$ 2,579	(2) \$ 2,564
Allowance for returns	850	—	5,542	(1)	5,031	(4) 1,361
Valuation allowance for deferred tax assets	13,999	—	(4,764)	(5)	—	9,235
2010						
Deducted from asset accounts:						
Allowance for doubtful accounts	\$ 3,219	\$ 2,035	\$ —	(3)	\$ 1,845	(2) \$ 3,409
Allowance for returns	1,617	—	2,427	(1)	3,194	(4) 850
Valuation allowance for deferred tax assets	8,680	—	5,319	(5)	—	13,999

(1) Charged against revenues.

(2) Uncollectible accounts written off, net of recoveries.

(3) Adjustments from acquisitions.

(4) Credits issued for returns.

(5) Related to deferred tax assets on unrealized losses and acquisitions.

(6) Related to deferred tax assets on foreign tax credits, net operating loss carryforwards, and depreciation.



## EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit No.	Description
3.1	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Company (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 33-98542), as amended)
3.2	Certificate of Amendment to the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Company (incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 3.2 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2007)
3.3	Amended and Restated By-laws of the Company (incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated as of December 12, 2007)
3.4	Amendment No. 1 to the Amended and Restated By-laws of the Company (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated as of February 20, 2009)
4.1	Specimen certificate representing Common Stock (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 33-98542), as amended)
10.1*	Second Amended and Restated 1995 Non-Employee Director Stock Option Plan (incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2007)
10.2*	Amended and Restated 2000 Director and Officer Stock Option and Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2008)
10.3*	2000 Director and Officer Stock Option and Incentive Plan, Non-Qualified Stock Option Agreement (incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2009)
10.4*	2000 Director and Officer Stock Option and Incentive Plan, Incentive Stock Option Agreement (incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 10.5 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2009)
10.5*	Amended and Restated 2005 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2010)
10.6*	First Amendment to Citrix Systems, Inc. Amended and Restated 2005 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated as of May 28, 2010)
10.7*	Second Amendment to the Citrix Systems, Inc. Amended and Restated 2005 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated as of June 2, 2011)
10.8*	Third Amendment to the Citrix Systems, Inc. Amended and Restated 2005 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated as of June 2, 2011)
10.9*	Fourth Amendment to the Citrix Systems, Inc. Amended and Restated 2005 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated as of May 31, 2012)
10.10*	Form of Global Stock Option Agreement under the Citrix Systems, Inc. Amended and Restated 2005 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2011)
10.11*	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement For Non-Employee Directors under the Citrix Systems, Inc. Amended and Restated 2005 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2011)
10.12*	Form of Global Restricted Stock Unit Agreement under the Citrix Systems, Inc. Amended and Restated 2005 Equity Incentive Plan (Performance Based Awards) (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.3 of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2011)

Exhibit No.	Description
10.13*	Form of Global Restricted Stock Unit Agreement under the Citrix Systems, Inc. Amended and Restated 2005 Equity Incentive Plan (Time Based Awards) (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.4 of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2011)
10.14*	Form of Global Restricted Stock Unit Agreement under the Citrix Systems, Inc. Amended and Restated 2005 Equity Incentive Plan (Long Term Incentive) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2012)
10.15*	Form of Long Term Incentive Agreement under the Citrix Systems, Inc. Amended and Restated 2005 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2009)
10.16*	Amended and Restated 2005 Employee Stock Purchase Plan (incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 10.14 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2011)
10.17*†	Amendment to Amended and Restated 2005 Employee Stock Purchase Plan
10.18*	Citrix Systems, Inc. Executive Bonus Plan (incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2008)
10.19*	Change in Control Agreement dated as of August 4, 2005 by and between the Company and Mark B. Templeton (incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 10.11 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2010)
10.20*	Form of Change in Control Agreement by and between the Company and each of David J. Henshall, David R. Freidman, Brett M. Caine, Alvaro J. Monserrat and John Gordon Payne (incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 10.12 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2010)
10.21*	Form of First Amendment to Change of Control Agreement (Chief Executive Officer) between the Company and Mark Templeton (incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2008)
10.22*	Form of First Amendment to Change of Control Agreement between the Company and each of Brett M. Caine, David J. Henshall, David R. Friedman, Alvaro J. Monserrat, John Gordon Payne and Wesley Wasson (together with Mark Templeton, the "Executive Officers") (incorporated by reference herein to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2008)
10.23*	Form of Amendment to Change in Control Agreements by and between the Company and each of David J. Henshall, David R. Freidman, Brett M. Caine, Alvaro J. Monserrat and John Gordon Payne (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.3 of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2011)
10.24*	Form of Indemnification Agreement by and between the Company and each of its Directors and Executive Officers (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.4 of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2011)
10.25*†	Form of 2012 Change in Control Agreement by and between the Company and Catherine Courage
21.1†	List of Subsidiaries
23.1†	Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm
24.1	Power of Attorney (included in signature page)
31.1†	Rule 13a-14(a) / 15d-14(a) Certifications
31.2†	Rule 13a-14(a) / 15d-14(a) Certifications
32.1††	Certification pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
101†††	XBRL (eXtensible Business Reporting Language). The following materials from Citrix Systems, Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012 formatted in XBRL: (i) the Consolidated Balance Sheets, (ii) the Consolidated Statements of Income, (iii) the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (iv) the Consolidated Statements of Equity, (v) the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows and (vi) notes to consolidated financial statements.

\* Indicates a management contract or a compensatory plan, contract or arrangement.

† Filed herewith.

†† Furnished herewith.

††† As provided in Rule 406T of Regulation S-T, this information is furnished and not filed for purposes of Sections 11 and 12 of the Securities Act of 1933 and Section 18 of the Securities Act of 1934.

**AMENDMENT TO  
CITRIX SYSTEMS, INC.  
AMENDED AND RESTATED  
2005 EMPLOYEE STOCK PURCHASE PLAN**

**WHEREAS** , Citrix Systems, Inc. (the “Corporation”) desires to amend the Citrix Systems, Inc. Amended and Restated 2005 Employee Stock Purchase Plan (as amended and in effect, the “Plan”) to provide that the Corporation will refund any unused payroll deductions due to the inability to purchase fractional shares.

**NOW THEREFORE** , in accordance with Article 15 of the Plan, the Plan is hereby amended as follows:

1. Article 6 of the Plan is hereby amended by deleting the last sentence of the first paragraph of Article 6 and substituting the following sentence in lieu thereof:

“With respect to any Payment Period, unused payroll deductions remaining in a participant’s account by reason of the inability to purchase a fractional share shall be refunded as soon as practicable to the participant.”

2. Except herein above provided, the Plan is hereby ratified, confirmed and approved in all respects.

## CHANGE IN CONTROL AGREEMENT

Change in Control Agreement (this “Agreement”) made as of this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, by and between Citrix Systems, Inc. (the “Company”) and \_\_\_\_\_ (the “Executive”).

1. Purpose. The Company considers it essential to the best interests of its stockholders to promote and preserve the continuous employment of key management personnel. The Board of Directors of the Company (the “Board”), therefore, has determined that appropriate steps should be taken to provide the Executive with competitive compensation and benefits arrangements upon a Change in Control (as defined in Section 2 hereof). Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as creating an express or implied contract of employment; and, except as otherwise agreed in writing between the Executive and the Company, the Executive shall not have any right to be retained in the employ of the Company.

2. Change in Control. A “Change in Control” shall be deemed to have occurred upon the occurrence of any one of the following events:

(a) any “Person,” as such term is used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended and in effect from time to time (the “Exchange Act”) (other than the Company, any of its subsidiaries, or any trustee, fiduciary or other person or entity holding securities under any employee benefit plan or trust of the Company or any of its subsidiaries), together with all “affiliates” and “associates” (as such terms are defined in Rule 12b-2 under the Exchange Act) of such person, shall become the “beneficial owner” (as such term is defined in Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act), directly or indirectly, of securities of the Company representing 30 percent or more of the combined voting power of the Company’s then outstanding securities having the right to vote in an election of the Company’s Board (“Voting Securities”) (in such case other than as a result of an acquisition of securities directly from the Company); or

(b) the consummation of a consolidation, merger or consolidation or sale or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company in a single transaction or series of related transactions (a “Corporate Transaction”); excluding, however, a Corporate Transaction in which the stockholders of the Company immediately prior to the Corporate Transaction, would, immediately after the Corporate Transaction, beneficially own (as such term is defined in Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act), directly or indirectly, shares representing in the aggregate more than 50 percent of the voting shares of the corporation issuing cash or securities in the Corporate Transaction (or of its ultimate parent corporation, if any); or

(c) persons who, as of the date hereof, constitute the Company's Board (the "Incumbent Directors") cease for any reason, including, without limitation, as a result of a tender offer, proxy contest, merger or similar transaction, to constitute at least a majority of the Board, provided that any person becoming a director of the Company subsequent to the date hereof shall be considered an Incumbent Director if such person's election was approved by or such person was nominated for election by either (A) a vote of at least a majority of the Incumbent Directors or (B) a vote of at least a majority of the Incumbent Directors who are members of a nominating committee comprised, in the majority, of Incumbent Directors; but provided further, that any such person whose initial assumption of office is in connection with an actual or threatened election contest relating to the election of members of the Board or other actual or threatened solicitation of proxies or consents by or on behalf of a Person other than the Board, including by reason of agreement intended to avoid or settle any such actual or threatened contest or solicitation, shall not be considered an Incumbent Director; or

(d) any other acquisition of the business of the Company in which a majority of the Board votes in favor of a decision that a Change in Control has occurred within the meaning of this Agreement; or

(e) the approval by the Company's stockholders of any plan or proposal for the liquidation or dissolution of the Company .

Notwithstanding the foregoing, a "Change in Control" shall not be deemed to have occurred for purposes of the foregoing clause (a) solely as the result of an acquisition of securities by the Company that, by reducing the number of shares of Voting Securities outstanding, increases the proportionate number of shares of Voting Securities beneficially owned by any person to 30 percent or more of the combined voting power of all then outstanding Voting Securities; provided, however, that if any person referred to in this sentence shall thereafter become the beneficial owner of any additional shares of Voting Securities (other than pursuant to a stock split, stock dividend, or similar transaction or as a result of an acquisition of securities directly from the Company) and immediately thereafter beneficially owns 30 percent or more of the combined voting power of all then outstanding Voting Securities, then a "Change in Control" shall be deemed to have occurred for purposes of the foregoing clause (a).

3. Terminating Event. A "Terminating Event" shall mean any of the events provided in this Section 3:

(a) Termination by the Company. Termination by the Company of the employment of the Executive with the Company for any reason other than for

Cause, Disability or death. For purposes of this Agreement, “Cause” shall mean a termination of the Executive’s employment which is a result of:

- (i) a felony conviction; or
- (ii) willful disclosure of material trade secrets or other material confidential information related to the business of the Company and its subsidiaries or affiliates; or
- (iii) willful and continued failure substantially to perform the Executive’s same duties with the Company as in existence prior to the Change in Control (other than any such failure resulting from the Executive’s incapacity due to physical or mental illness) after a written demand for substantial performance is delivered to the Executive by the Board, which demand identifies the specific actions which the Board believes constitute willful and continued failure substantially to perform the Executive’s duties, and which performance is not substantially corrected by the Executive within ten (10) days of receipt of such demand; or
- (iv) willful and knowing participation in releasing false or materially misleading financial statements or submission of a false certification to the Securities and Exchange Commission.

A Terminating Event shall not be deemed to have occurred pursuant to this Section 3(a) solely as a result of the Executive’s being an employee of any direct or indirect successor to the business or assets of the Company. For purposes of clauses (ii), (iii) and (iv) hereof, no act, or failure to act, on the Executive’s part shall be deemed “willful” unless done, or omitted to be done, by the Executive without reasonable belief that the Executive’s act, or failure to act, was in the best interests of the Company and its subsidiaries and affiliates. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Executive shall not be deemed to have been terminated for Cause unless and until there shall have been delivered to the Executive a copy of a resolution duly adopted by the affirmative vote of a majority of the entire membership of the Board at a meeting of the Board called and held for such purpose (after reasonable notice to the Executive and an opportunity for the Executive, together with his or her counsel, to be heard before the Board), finding that in the good faith opinion of the Board the Executive was guilty of conduct set forth above in clause (i), (ii), (iii) or (iv) of this section and specifying the particulars thereof in detail.

For purposes hereof, the Executive will be considered to have a “Disability” if, as a result of the Executive’s incapacity due to physical or mental illness, the Executive shall have been absent from his or her duties to the Company on a full-time basis for 180 calendar days in the aggregate in any 12 month period. For purposes of clarification only, a termination by the Company of the employment of the Executive with the Company for Cause shall not be deemed to be a Terminating Event.

(b) Termination by the Executive for Good Reason. Termination by the Executive of the Executive's employment with the Company for Good Reason. For purposes of this Agreement, "Good Reason" shall mean the occurrence of any of the following events:

(i) an adverse change, not consented to by the Executive, in the nature or scope of the Executive's responsibilities, authorities, powers, functions or duties from the responsibilities, authorities, powers, functions or duties exercised by the Executive immediately prior to the Change in Control; or

(ii) a reduction in the Executive's annual base salary or Target Bonus, each as in effect on the date hereof or as the same may be increased from time to time hereafter, except for across-the-board reductions of annual base salary similarly affecting all executive officers of the Company; or

(iii) the relocation of the Company's offices at which the Executive is principally employed immediately prior to the date of a Change in Control (the "Current Offices") to any other location more than 35 miles from the Current Offices, or the requirement by the Company for the Executive to be based more than 35 miles away from the Current Offices, except for required travel on the Company's business to an extent substantially consistent with the Executive's business travel obligations immediately prior to the Change in Control; or

(iv) the failure by the Company to obtain an effective agreement from any successor to assume and agree to perform this Agreement, as required by Section 19; or

(v) the failure by the Company to provide benefits reasonably comparable to those in effect immediately prior to the Change in Control.

For purposes of this Agreement, "Target Bonus" shall mean the Executive's cash incentive compensation target for the applicable fiscal period, calculated as though the Company and the Executive achieved, as of the applicable measurement date, the Company's financial targets and the Executive's financial targets and individual goals, each at the 100 percent level.

4. Change in Control Payment. In the event a Terminating Event occurs within 12 months after a Change in Control, the following shall occur:



(a) the Company shall pay to the Executive an amount equal to one and a half times the sum of (i) the Executive's annual base salary in effect on the date of the Terminating Event (or the Executive's annual base salary in effect immediately prior to the Change in Control, if higher) and (ii) the Executive's Target Bonus as in effect on the date of the Terminating Event (or the Executive's Target Bonus in effect immediately prior to the Change in Control, if higher), payable in one lump-sum payment no later than three days following the Date of Termination;

(b) the Company shall continue to provide to the Executive certain benefits, including without limitation health, dental and life insurance benefits, on the same terms and conditions as though the Executive had remained an active employee for 18 months, except that all costs and insurance premiums shall be paid by the Company;

(c) the Company shall provide COBRA benefits to the Executive following the end of the period referred to in Section 4(b), such benefits to be determined as though the Executive's employment had terminated at the end of such period;

(d) the Company shall pay to the Executive all reasonable legal and arbitration fees and expenses incurred by the Executive in obtaining or enforcing any right or benefit provided by this Agreement, except in cases involving frivolous or bad faith litigation initiated by the Executive; and

(e) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any applicable option agreement or stock-based award agreement, upon a Terminating Event, all outstanding stock options and other stock-based awards granted to the Executive by the Company, including but not limited to restricted stock and restricted stock units, shall immediately accelerate and become exercisable or non-forfeitable as of the effective date of such Terminating Event; provided, however, with respect to stock-based awards with performance vesting with respect to which the number of options, units or shares, as the case may be, has not been determined, the performance criteria set forth in the award agreement will be deemed to be 100 percent attained, and 100 percent of the base number of such options, units or shares, as the case may be, shall become fully vested and non-forfeitable; provided further that, notwithstanding the foregoing, this Agreement shall not apply to any equity award to the Executive under a Long Term Incentive Agreement except to the extent expressly set forth therein and that, upon a Terminating Event, each such award shall be treated in the manner set forth in the Long Term Incentive Agreement governing such award. The Executive shall also be entitled to any other rights and benefits with respect to stock-based awards to the extent and upon the terms provided in the award agreement, plan or other instrument attendant thereto pursuant to which such stock-based awards were granted.

5. Additional Limitation.

(a) Anything in this Agreement to the contrary notwithstanding, in the event that any compensation, payment or distribution by the Company to or for the benefit of the Executive, whether paid or payable or distributed or distributable pursuant to the terms of this Agreement or otherwise (the “Severance Payments”), would be subject to the excise tax imposed by Section 4999 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), the following provisions shall apply:

(i) If the Severance Payments, reduced by the sum of (A) the Excise Tax and (B) the total of the federal, state, and local income and employment taxes payable by the Executive on the amount of the Severance Payments which are in excess of the Threshold Amount, are greater than or equal to the Threshold Amount, the Executive shall be entitled to the full benefits payable under this Agreement.

(ii) If the Threshold Amount is less than (x) the Severance Payments, but greater than (y) the Severance Payments reduced by the sum of (A) the Excise Tax and (B) the total of the federal, state, and local income and employment taxes on the amount of the Severance Payments which are in excess of the Threshold Amount, then the benefits payable under this Agreement shall be reduced (but not below zero) to the extent necessary so that the sum of all Severance Payments shall not exceed the Threshold Amount. In such event, the Severance Payments shall be reduced in the following order: (1) cash payments not subject to Section 409A of the Code; (2) cash payments subject to Section 409A of the Code; (3) equity-based payments and acceleration; and (4) non-cash forms of benefits. To the extent any payment is to be made over time, then the payments shall be reduced in reverse chronological order.

(b) For the purposes of this Section 5, “Threshold Amount” shall mean three times the Executive’s “base amount” within the meaning of Section 280G(b)(3) of the Code and the regulations promulgated thereunder less one dollar (\$1.00); and “Excise Tax” shall mean the excise tax imposed by Section 4999 of the Code, and any interest or penalties incurred by the Executive with respect to such excise tax.

(c) The determination as to which of the alternative provisions of Section 5(a) above shall apply to the Executive shall be made by a nationally recognized accounting firm selected by the Company (the “Accounting Firm”), which shall provide detailed supporting calculations both to the Company and the Executive within 15 business days of the Date of Termination, if applicable, or at such earlier time as is reasonably requested by the Company or the Executive. For purposes of determining which of the alternative provisions of Section 5(a) above shall apply,

the Executive shall be deemed to pay federal income taxes at the highest marginal rate of federal income taxation applicable to individuals for the calendar year in which the determination is to be made, and state and local income taxes at the highest marginal rates of individual taxation in the state and locality of the Executive's residence on the Date of Termination, net of the maximum reduction in federal income taxes which could be obtained from deduction of such state and local taxes. Any determination by the Accounting Firm shall be binding upon the Company and the Executive.

6. Executive's Covenant. The Executive has entered into a Non-Solicitation, Non-Compete and Confidentiality and Employee Non-Disclosure Agreement with the Company dated as of (the "Non-Compete Agreement"), which is incorporated herein by reference and survives the termination or expiration of this Agreement. In consideration of the benefits received under this Agreement, the Executive hereby reconfirms his or her obligations under the Non-Compete Agreement in all respects.

7. Term. This Agreement shall take effect on the date first set forth above and shall terminate upon the earliest of (a) the termination by the Company of the employment of the Executive for Cause or the failure by the Executive to perform his or her full-time duties with the Company by reason of his or her death or Disability, (b) the resignation or termination of the Executive's employment for any reason prior to a Change in Control, (c) the determination, prior to the earlier of (i) a Change in Control or (ii) the Company's entering into a definitive agreement for a Corporate Transaction that if consummated would constitute a Change in Control, that the Executive is no longer an "officer" as such term is defined in Rule 16a-1(f) under the Exchange Act as a result of a change in the nature or scope of the Executive's responsibilities, authorities, powers, functions or duties, (d) the termination of the Executive's employment with the Company after a Change in Control for any reason other than the occurrence of a Terminating Event, or (e) the date which is 18 months and one day after a Change in Control if the Executive is still employed by the Company.

8. Withholding. All payments made by the Company under this Agreement shall be net of any tax or other amounts required to be withheld by the Company under applicable law.

9. Notice and Date of Termination; Disputes; Etc.

(a) Notice of Termination. After a Change in Control and during the term of this Agreement, any purported termination of the Executive's employment (other than by reason of death) shall be communicated by written Notice of Termination from one party hereto to the other party hereto in accordance with this Section 9. For purposes of this Agreement, a "Notice of Termination" shall mean a notice which shall indicate the specific termination provision in this Agreement relied upon and the Date of Termination.

(b) Date of Termination. “Date of Termination,” with respect to any purported termination of the Executive’s employment after a Change in Control and during the term of this Agreement, shall mean the date specified in the Notice of Termination. In the case of a termination by the Company other than a termination for Cause (which may be effective immediately), the Date of Termination shall not be less than 30 days after the Notice of Termination is given. In the case of a termination by the Executive, the Date of Termination shall not be less than 15 days from the date such Notice of Termination is given. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that the Executive gives a Notice of Termination to the Company, the Company may unilaterally accelerate the Date of Termination and such acceleration shall not result in a “Termination by the Company” for purposes of this Agreement.

(c) No Mitigation. The Company agrees that, if the Executive’s employment by the Company is terminated during the term of this Agreement, the Executive is not required to seek other employment or to attempt in any way to reduce any amounts payable to the Executive by the Company pursuant to Section 4 hereof. Further, the amount of any payment provided for in this Agreement shall not be reduced by any compensation earned by the Executive as the result of employment by another employer, by retirement benefits, by offset against any amount claimed to be owed by the Executive to the Company or otherwise.

(d) Settlement and Arbitration of Disputes. Any controversy or claim arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the breach thereof shall be settled exclusively by arbitration in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware by three arbitrators, one of whom shall be appointed by the Company, one by the Executive and the third by the first two arbitrators. If the first two arbitrators cannot agree on the appointment of a third arbitrator, then the third arbitrator shall be appointed by the American Arbitration Association in the City of Fort Lauderdale. Such arbitration shall be conducted in the City of Fort Lauderdale in accordance with the rules of the American Arbitration Association for commercial arbitrations, except with respect to the selection of arbitrators which shall be as provided in this Section 9(d). Judgment upon the award rendered by the arbitrators may be entered in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

10. Successor to Executive. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the Executive’s personal representatives, executors, administrators, heirs, distributees, devisees and legatees. In the event of the Executive’s death after a Terminating Event but prior to the completion by the Company of all payments due him under Section 4 of this Agreement, the Company shall continue such payments to the Executive’s beneficiary designated in writing to the Company prior to his or her death (or to his or her estate, if the Executive fails to make such designation).

11. Enforceability. If any portion or provision of this Agreement shall to any extent be declared illegal or unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, then the remainder of this Agreement, or the application of such portion or provision in

circumstances other than those as to which it is so declared illegal or unenforceable, shall not be affected thereby, and each portion and provision of this Agreement shall be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

12. Waiver. No waiver of any provision hereof shall be effective unless made in writing and signed by the waiving party. The failure of any party to require the performance of any term or obligation of this Agreement, or the waiver by any party of any breach of this Agreement, shall not prevent any subsequent enforcement of such term or obligation or be deemed a waiver of any subsequent breach.

13. Notices. Any notices, requests, demands and other communications provided for by this Agreement shall be sufficient if in writing and delivered in person or sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the Executive at the last address the Executive has filed in writing with the Company, or to the Company at its main office, attention of the Board.

14. Effect on Other Plans. An election by the Executive to resign after a Change in Control under the provisions of this Agreement shall not be deemed a voluntary termination of employment by the Executive for the purpose of interpreting the provisions of any of the Company's benefit plans, programs or policies. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to limit the rights of the Executive under the Company's benefit plans, programs or policies except that the Executive shall have no rights to any severance benefits under any Company severance pay plan.

15. No Offset. The Company's obligation to make the payments provided for in this Agreement and otherwise perform its obligations hereunder shall not be affected by any circumstances, including, without limitation, any set-off, counterclaim, recoupment, defense or other right which the Company or any of its Affiliates may have against the Executive or others whether by reason of the Executive's breach of this Agreement, subsequent employment of the Executive, or otherwise.

16. Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes in all respects all prior agreements between the parties concerning such subject matter.

17. Amendment. This Agreement may be amended or modified only by a written instrument signed by the Executive and by a duly authorized representative of the Company.

18. Governing Law. This contract shall be construed under and be governed in all respects by the laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to such state's conflicts of laws principles.

19. Obligations of Successors. The Company shall require any successor (whether direct or indirect, by purchase, merger, consolidation or otherwise) to all or substantially all of the business or assets of the Company to expressly assume and agree to

perform this Agreement in the same manner and to the same extent that the Company would be required to perform if no such succession had taken place.

20. Section 409A.

(a) Anything in this Agreement to the contrary notwithstanding, if at the time of the Executive's "separation from service" within the meaning of Section 409A of the Code, the Company determines that the Executive is a "specified employee" within the meaning of Section 409A(a)(2)(B)(i) of the Code, then to the extent any payment or benefit that the Executive becomes entitled to under this Agreement would be considered deferred compensation subject to the 20 percent additional tax imposed pursuant to Section 409A(a) of the Code as a result of the application of Section 409A(a)(2)(B)(i) of the Code, such payment shall not be payable and such benefit shall not be provided until the date that is the earlier of (A) six months and one day after the Executive's separation from service, or (B) the Executive's death; provided, however, that in the case of benefits, the Executive may elect to pay for the costs of such benefits during such delay period in exchange for reimbursement of such costs after the end of the delay period. Any such delayed cash payment shall earn interest at an annual rate equal to the applicable federal short-term rate published by the Internal Revenue Service for the month in which the date of separation from service occurs, from such date of separation from service until the payment.

(b) The parties intend that this Agreement will be administered in accordance with Section 409A of the Code. To the extent that any provision of this Agreement is ambiguous as to its compliance with Section 409A of the Code, the provision shall be read in such a manner so that all payments hereunder comply with Section 409A of the Code. The parties agree that this Agreement may be amended, as reasonably requested by either party, and as may be necessary to fully comply with Section 409A of the Code and all related rules and regulations in order to preserve the payments and benefits provided hereunder without additional cost to either party.

(c) To the extent that any payment or benefit described in this Agreement constitutes "non-qualified deferred compensation" under Section 409A of the Code, and to the extent that such payment or benefit is payable upon the Executive's termination of employment, then such payments or benefits shall be payable only upon the Executive's "separation from service." The determination of whether and when a separation from service has occurred shall be made in accordance with the presumptions set forth in Treasury Regulation Section 1.409A-1 (h).

(d) The Company makes no representation or warranty and shall have no liability to the Executive or any other person if any provisions of this Agreement are determined to constitute deferred compensation subject to Section 409A of the Code but do not satisfy an exemption from, or the conditions of, such Section.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Agreement has been executed as a sealed instrument by the Company by its duly authorized officer, and by the Executive, as of the date first above written.

CITRIX SYSTEMS, INC.

By: \_\_\_\_

Name :

Title :

Name of Executive:

Title:

\_\_\_\_\_



## SUBSIDIARIES

<b>Subsidiary</b>	<b>Jurisdiction of Incorporation</b>
1 851 West Cypress Creek Road Acquisition LLC	Delaware
2 Apere Enterprise Storage Solutions India Private Limited	India
3 Apere, Inc.	Delaware
4 App-DNA Group Limited	United Kingdom
5 App-DNA Limited	United Kingdom
6 App-DNA Pty Ltd.	Australia
7 App-DNA S.A.R.L.	France
8 App-DNA, Inc.	Nevada
9 Bytemobile (Beijing) Co., Ltd	China
10 Bytemobile Australia Ltd	Australia
11 Bytemobile China Communication Services Co., Limited	China
12 Bytemobile Europe Ltd	United Kingdom
13 Bytemobile European Development Center MEPE	Greece
14 Bytemobile Hong Kong Ltd	Hong Kong
15 Bytemobile International Corporation	Delaware
16 Bytemobile Singapore Pte Ltd	Singapore
17 Bytemobile Solutions Pvt Ltd	India
18 Bytemobile, Inc.	Delaware
19 Citrix Application Networking, LLC	Delaware
20 Citrix Communications LLC	Delaware
21 Citrix Communications Virginia LLC	Virginia
22 Citrix Development Corp.	Delaware
23 Citrix Gateways, Inc.	Delaware
24 Citrix Holanda B.V.	Netherlands
25 Citrix Offshore Investments, Ltd.	Cayman Islands
26 Citrix Online Audio, LLC	Delaware
27 Citrix Online AUS Pty Ltd.	Australia
28 Citrix Online Conference Services Group, LLC	Delaware
29 Citrix Online Germany GmbH	Germany
30 Citrix Online Holdings GmbH	Switzerland
31 Citrix Online Ireland Limited	Ireland
32 Citrix Online LLC	Delaware
33 Citrix Online Service Provider Group, Inc.	Delaware
34 Citrix Online UK Ltd.	United Kingdom
35 Citrix Overseas Holdings, B.V.	Netherlands
36 Citrix R&D India Private Limited	India
37 Citrix Sistemas de Argentina, S.R.L.	Argentina
38 Citrix Sistemas de Chile Ltda.	Chile
39 Citrix Sistemas de Colombia SAS	Colombia
40 Citrix Sistemas de Mexico, S. de RL de CV	Mexico

41	Citrix Sistemas do Brasil Ltda.	Brazil
42	Citrix Systems Asia Pacific Pty Ltd.	Australia
43	Citrix Systems Australasia R&D Pty, Ltd.	Australia
44	Citrix Systems Belgium S.A.R.L.	Belgium
45	Citrix Systems Canada, Inc.	Canada
46	Citrix Systems Czech Republic SRO	Czech
47	Citrix Systems Denmark ApS	Denmark
48	Citrix Systems Finland Oy	Finland
49	Citrix Systems France SARL	France
50	Citrix Systems GmbH	Switzerland
51	Citrix Systems GmbH	Austria
52	Citrix Systems GmbH	Germany
53	Citrix Systems Hong Kong Limited	Hong Kong
54	Citrix Systems India Private Limited	India
55	Citrix Systems Information Technology (Beijing) Ltd	China
56	Citrix Systems International GmbH	Switzerland
57	Citrix Systems Ireland Ltd	Ireland
58	Citrix Systems Italia S.r.L.	Italy
59	Citrix Systems Japan Kabushiki Kaisha	Japan
60	Citrix Systems Japan R&D KK	Japan
61	Citrix Systems Korea Limited	Korea
62	Citrix Systems Netherlands, B.V.	Netherlands
63	Citrix Systems New Zealand Ltd.	New Zealand
64	Citrix Systems Norway AS	Norway
65	Citrix Systems Overseas Holding GmbH	Switzerland
66	Citrix Systems Poland Sp. Zo.o	Poland
67	Citrix Systems Puerto Rico Corp.	Puerto Rico
68	Citrix Systems Singapore Pte Ltd.	Singapore
69	Citrix Systems Slovakia SRO	Slovakia
70	Citrix Systems South Africa (Pty) Ltd.	South Africa
71	Citrix Systems Spain, SL	Spain
72	Citrix Systems Sweden AB	Sweden
73	Citrix Systems Taiwan Ltd	Taiwan
74	Citrix Systems UK Limited	United Kingdom
75	Netviewer GmbH	Germany
76	Netviewer Schweiz AG	Switzerland
77	Peninsula Investment Corp.	Delaware
78	Podio ApS	Denmark
79	Podio Inc.	Delaware
80	Ringcube Software Tech Pvt Ltd.	India
81	Ringcube Technologies Inc.	California
82	ShareFile LLC	Delaware
83	SQA Technologies Pvt. Ltd.	India
84	Todd Hsu Consulting Inc./Consultants Todd Hsu Inc.	Canada Federal corporation
85	Virtual Computer Inc.	Delaware
86	VMLogix, Inc.	Delaware

---



**Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the following Registration Statements:

- (1) Registration Statement No. 333-61520 on Form S-8, dated May 23, 2001
- (2) Registration Statement No. 333-121420 on Form S-8, dated December 17, 2004
- (3) Registration Statement No. 333-125297 on Form S-8, dated May 27, 2005
- (4) Registration Statement No. 333-127991 on Form S-8, dated August 31, 2005
- (5) Registration Statement No. 333-132820 on Form S-8, dated March 29, 2006
- (6) Registration Statement No. 333-135519 on Form S-8, dated June 30, 2006
- (7) Registration Statement No. 333-135521 on Form S-8, dated June 30, 2006
- (8) Registration Statement No. 333-136731 on Form S-8, dated August 18, 2006
- (9) Registration Statement No. 333-147419 on Form S-8, dated November 15, 2007
- (10) Registration Statement No. 333-147421 on Form S-8, dated November 15, 2007
- (11) Registration Statement No. 333-149967 on Form S-8, dated March 28, 2008
- (12) Registration Statement No. 333-156266 on Form S-8, dated December 18, 2008
- (13) Registration Statement No. 333-156267 on Form S-8, dated December 18, 2008
- (14) Registration Statement No. 333-161164 on Form S-8, dated August 7, 2009
- (15) Registration Statement No. 333-165460 on Form S-8, dated March 12, 2010
- (16) Registration Statement No. 333-168688 on Form S-8, dated August 9, 2010
- (17) Registration Statement No. 333-172430 on Form S-8, dated February 25, 2011
- (18) Registration Statement No. 333-176148 on Form S-8, dated August 8, 2011
- (19) Registration Statement No. 333-179653 on Form S-8, dated February 23, 2012
- (20) Registration Statement No. 333-183120 on Form S-8, dated August 7, 2012;

of our reports dated February 21, 2013, with respect to the consolidated financial statements and schedule of Citrix Systems, Inc., and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting of Citrix Systems, Inc., included in this Annual Report (Form 10-K) of Citrix Systems, Inc. for the year ended December 31, 2012.

/s/ Ernst & Young, LLP

Certified Public Accountants

Boca Raton, Florida  
February 21, 2013

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Citrix Systems, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

By: /s/ MARK B. TEMPLETON  
Mark B. Templeton  
*President and Chief Executive Officer*  
*(Principal Executive Officer)*

Date: February 21, 2013

# CERTIFICATIONS

I, David J. Henshall, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Citrix Systems, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

By: /s/ DAVID J. HENSHALL  
 David J. Henshall  
*Executive Vice President, Operations and*  
*Chief Financial Officer*  
*(Principal Financial Officer)*

Date: February 21, 2013



**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO  
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,  
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO  
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Annual Report of Citrix Systems, Inc. (the "Company") on Form 10-K for the period ending December 31, 2012 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), we, Mark B. Templeton, Chief Executive Officer of the Company, and David J. Henshall, Chief Financial Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, to our knowledge, that:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

By: /s/ MARK B. TEMPLETON  
Mark B. Templeton  
*President and Chief Executive Officer*  
*(Principal Executive Officer)*

By: /s/ DAVID J. HENSHALL  
David J. Henshall  
*Executive Vice President, Operations and Chief*  
*Financial Officer*  
*(Principal Financial Officer)*

February 21, 2013